

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Innovation Panel Questionnaire

Wave 9, v02

Web Login	1
Household Grid	4
Grid Variables.....	59
Household Questionnaire	66
Individual Questionnaire.....	132
Individual Interview Introduction	132
Request to Record.....	133
Demographics	133
Initial Conditions	140
Own First Job.....	153
Educational Aspirations	155
Young Adults Higher Education Decisions	159
Family Background.....	175
Ethnicity and National Identity	181
Religion	187
Multi-trait Multi-method Experiment – Early Treatment.....	189
Disability.....	211
Health Conditions	213
Smoking.....	216
Sexual Identity	217
Partnership History	218
Fertility History	223
Annual Event History	227
Current Employment	230
Employees.....	238
Self-Employment.....	264
Non-Employment.....	280
Second Jobs.....	287
Parental Educational Expectations	290
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	310
Household Finances	328
FCA Consent	339
Finance Summary.....	343
Left-Right Political Orientation	346
Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment – Late Treatment.....	346
CASI Start	370
CASI Satisfaction	372
CASI Mobile Device Use	374
CASI Item Count	403
CASI Immigration Direct.....	422
CASI Sex Orientation	423
CASI Vignettes	423
CASI End	426
Benefits Consent	426
Employer Link Consent	427
Benefit Unit Finance	433

Respondent Contact Details	467
Stable Contact.....	474
Online Experience	479
Web End.....	482
Interviewer Observations	483
Proxy Questionnaire	487

Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09

Version

02 (Tue Sep 27 17:06:00 2016) produced Tue Feb 7 09:59:16 2017

Module *Web Login module*

Use

Use Weblogin_w8

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are [NAME SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules

Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

Chkwebname. *Check respondent's first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBNAME

Modules

Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBSNAME

ModulesModule Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

ModulesModule Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBM

Modules

Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules

Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

Modules

Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Webdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use

Ask WebDOBU16

ModulesModule Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ChkWebNul

ModulesModule Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // If

Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_ip9

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitledx. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEDX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

And If (PTITLEDX = 6) // If other title is used

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}

{ff_address3}

{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}

{ff_postcode}

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. `{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}` Are you normally resident at this address?

`[ff_address1]`

`[ff_address2]`

`[ff_address3]`

`[ff_address4]`, `[ff_address5]`

`[ff_postcode]`

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If (Admin.HHold = 1) //if household number 1
```

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address
2	Not at original address

Use

```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	<code>[ff_foame]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
2	<code>[ff_foame]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
3	<code>[ff_foame]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
4	<code>[ff_foame]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
5	<code>[ff_foame]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
6	<code>[ff_foame]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
7	<code>[ff_foame]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	

8	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
9	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*ff_hhsize* > 1 & (*Ff_absent* <> 2 & *Ff_pris* <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any *Ff_absent* = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask UNIHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

Abspris. Still in prison

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Prishome. Confirm main residence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PRISHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Sname. Surname for household member

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[IFF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Title. Title for household member

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident  
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used
```

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why [are you] / [is NAME] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
---	----------

2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The

Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JOINER

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nesex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NESEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Nebirthd. *New entrant DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Nebirthm. *New entrant DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Nebirthy. *New entrant DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(What is date of birth?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was age at last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant  
or new baby in household  
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing
```

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MORE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1  
And If (((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS  
= 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of  
residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
```

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

TextIn **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP**Stillres.** *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
 And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did [ff_fomame {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did [ff_fomame {leaver's name}] move with?

Options

1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
----	----------------	--------------	----------	---------------	-------------	-------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who else did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLSTAT <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOM = 2}?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]` // Movers Loop

Universe

If `((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_firstname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_firstname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOV TOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movctry. *Leavers - new country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVSTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for response options

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVCTRY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note

SCREEN END

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVSTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;

```

Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 / 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 / CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO / UNIHOM = 2 / PRISHOM = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
96	None correct						

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))
Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))
Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname.

Correct surname

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Ctitle.

Correct title

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Universe

```
If ( CTITLE = 6 ) // If other title used
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

Text

What is [Your]/[NAME's] sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_firstname's] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOB

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_fomame's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBM

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_fomame's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was [NAME]/[ff_firstname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

ASK CAGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

```
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;  
Else If (CSEX <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSEX;  
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthd. DOB day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOB D <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOB D;
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthm. DOB month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;
Else If (CDOB M <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOB M;
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthy. DOB year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOB Y <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOB Y;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Dvage. Age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Marstat. Legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is `[[NAME]]`'s / `[CNAME]]`'s / `[ff_firstname]]`'s / `[your]]` legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner

8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSize > 1 & (MarStat = 2 | 3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_firstname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is [NAME]/[ff_firstname]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Hgfted. *In full-time education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is [NAME]/[ff_firstname]] in full-time education?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HgFtEd

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (DVAge <=19) // Individual is aged 19 or under

END LOOP**Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:

(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RELCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law

14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask R

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

END LOOP

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year it is {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3} / In the future it may be {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2} possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
```

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3
& HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask HHEMAILADD
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
```

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3
& HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) |
HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
```

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
 And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_email]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (ff_email <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Display Note

Screen Start

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]

16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]
----	---

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

compute as follows

If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
 Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
 Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
 Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
 Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use

Ask HHElig

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]

11	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
12	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
13	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
14	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
15	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
16	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;

Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_foaname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

Utype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_foaname ff_surname and/or ff_foaname ff_surname and/or ff_foaname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1.

Untraced split-off hh address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown.

Untraced split-off hh town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known
```

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer InstructionUSE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
```

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer InstructionUSE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK/REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
'oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner  
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh
```

END LOOP**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation

8	Or something else?
---	--------------------

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Purposeb1t. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region. *Region computed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview**Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_ip9

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module***Universe**

If (ff_iv10lw = 4/5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Face to face
2	Telephone
3	Web

Use

```
If (mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Butype. *Benefit Unit type*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 4;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) //If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:

IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Javascript enabled
0	Otherwise

Use

Ask JSFLAG

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (ModeType = 3) //Mode is web

Sibling. *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Respad. *Responsible adult for at least one child under the age of 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Ask RespAd

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Pmarstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Note

PMARSTAT will be populated entirely from HHGRID.MARSTAT at IP9 as MLSTAT and CURRMSTAT are not being carried at this wave.

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use`Use Household_ip9`

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use`Ask IntHhold`**Modules**`Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire`**Universe**`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. [PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</u>
2	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</u>
3	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</u>
4	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</u>
5	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</u>
6	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</u>
7	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</u>
8	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</u>
9	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</u>
10	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</u>
11	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</u>
12	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</u>
13	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</u>
14	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</u>
15	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</u>
16	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</u>

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household  
Questionnaire;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules`Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire`

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_ldate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

Text

You said you have `[HSBEDS]` bedrooms.

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (*HSROOMS* > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Text

You said you have `[HSROOMS]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is this accommodation still `[ff_HsOwnd]`?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97 | DK | REF | MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please

select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) //owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) //owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at newaddress or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1 | 2 | 3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at newaddress or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You said you paid £[Hscost] for the property.

Hsyr04. Year mortgage began

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyr04

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**Text**

You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*HsOwnd* = 2 | *HsOwnd* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave**Mgextra.** Taken out additional mortgage on home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

TextHave you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_ldate]* {if *HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if *HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 2}?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_ldate]* {if *HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if *HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 2}?**Use**

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ((*ff_HsOwnd* = 2 | 3 & *HSOWNDCCHK* = 1) | (*HsOwnd* = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now**Mgnew.** Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ((*ff_HsOwnd* = 2 | 3 & *HSOWNDCCHK* = 1) | (*HsOwnd* = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (*MgExtra* = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan**Soft Check: If (*MgNew* > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000****Text**You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £*[MgNew]*.

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
 INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
 IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Text

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4/5 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation
```

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)

10	Other individual
----	------------------

Use

Ask Rent11

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rent. Net amount of last rent payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask RENTWC

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided**Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year****Text**

That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {if REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. Amount spent on gas and electricity combined

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year**Text**

You said you spent £[xpduely] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Duelpay. Method of payment for gas and electric combined

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecyc. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? [Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}]

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelecyc

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpelecyc] on electricity in the last year.

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)

7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpgasy] on gas in the last year.

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year**Text**

You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?
Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (*XPSFLY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Text

You said you spent £*[xpsfly]* on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Needlink. *Linkage to household energy use data*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS adapted from the English Housing Survey

Text

The Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) have information on energy use and energy efficiency for each address in the country. We would like to link the information for this address to your survey answers to enable valuable research on the energy use of different types of household. This linked information will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the published results.

Are you willing for energy use and energy efficiency data held by the BEIS to be linked to your survey answers?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NEEDLink

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOWr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))) // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property

Hsctax. Council tax band of accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1/3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1/3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is Face to Face or web
```

Cdttv. *Has TV set in the accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Cdttv

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is Face to Face or web

And If (cduse = 1) //Has TV

Hhpc. *Types of computer in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer
5	Other
96	None of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Hhpc

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Nethow. *How household accesses the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone
4	Games console
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Nethow

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfood1_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}] spent in total on meals or snacks

purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfdout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpaltob_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepA

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment

4	Does not apply
---	----------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepI

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepJ

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepD

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
---	----------------

2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepE

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepF

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepg. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepG

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepH

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Hheat. Adequate heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. Family holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHavel

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave3

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES .NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave4. Celebrations on special occasions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave4

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES .NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave2

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. *Regular organised activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment

4	Does not apply
---	----------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo4

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo2. Do a hobby/leisure activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo2

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo3. Have friends over

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo3

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo5. Eat fruit and veg every day

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo5

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo6. *Have a warm winter coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo6

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES .NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cplay. Toddler attends social group

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask CPlay

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES .NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

Cdeptrp. Child goes on school trips

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go on school trips?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepTrp

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question just answer yes or no. < Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

< Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use

Ask Cdelply

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask PDepA

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepb. Go out socially

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}*)

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepB

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepc. See friends/family

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepC

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this

3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepD

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepE

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepf. *Home good state of repair*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepF

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepg. *Services in working order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepG

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepH

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepi. Home kept warm

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income

4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepI

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepk. Has a telephone

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepK

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepL

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdep.m. *Hair cut regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepM

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepn. Has warm waterproof coat

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})
have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepN

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepo. Able to pay unexpected expense

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDep0

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepoh. *How pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Text

How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PDepOH

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Nvestintro. Investments intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Learning more about how people get by financially these days is a very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask NVESTIntro

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Nvestrt. Investments

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which, if any, of these types of investments are held by you or anyone in your household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)

97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
Delete
 Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	None of these

Delete
 Showcard

Use

Ask NVESTRT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Investrtcode. *Investment type identifier*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Labels:

1 National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
 2 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
 3 Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
 97 Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Use

```
If (NVESTRT = 1) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 1;
Else If (NVESTRT = 2) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 2;
Else If (NVESTRT = 3) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 3;
Else If (NVESTRT = 97) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 97;
```

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

!oop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) //Has investments

Nvestamtrt. *Current balance of investment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How much in total is the current balance of the [INVESTRTCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
 IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS.
 ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much in total is the current balance of the [[INVESTRTCODE]]? Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household. If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTAMTRT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

Nvestb1rt. *Investment 1,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [[INVESTRTCODE]]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB1RT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

Nvestb2rt. *Investment 5,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [[INVESTRTCODE]]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB2RT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more

Nvestb3rt. Investment 25,000 or more

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £25,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE. CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE]**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB3RT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more

And If (NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more

Nvestb5rt. Investment 100,000 or more

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE. CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB5RT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more

And If (NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more

And If (NVESTB3RT = 1) // 25,000 or more

Nvestb4rt. *Investment 500 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £500 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE. CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB4RT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 2) // less than 1,000

Nvestljrt. *Investment joint with someone outside household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Is/are these investment(s) held jointly with anyone outside this household?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [[INVESTRTCODE]]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTLJRT

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire***In Loops**

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

Nvestlskrt. *Investments amount held by household members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

About how much of the amount in investments is held by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [[INVESTRTCODE]]
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTLSKRT

ModulesModule Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire***In Loops**

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
And If (NVESTLJRT = 1) // Investments held in joint names with people outside the household

END LOOP

Invdocs. *Investments: documents seen by interviewer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENTS HELD.

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview**Text**

Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask INVDOCS

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household**Text**

You said there are [ncars] vehicles in your household.

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
```

Soft Check: If (CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Text

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £[CarVal].

Ensize. *Engine size*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the engine size of your [first/second/third] car/van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ENSZE

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWho drives this car **most often**?**Interviewer Instruction**IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WHODRIVE

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARN2H

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CARFUEL

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

```
'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.
```

Universe

```
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
```

Carage. Age of car/van

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1

IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50

ENTER YEARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARAGE

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

```
'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.
```

Universe

```
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
```

END LOOP

Hhquirecomplete. HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web
```

Hhendtimeb. Second end time household interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_ip7

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IstrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module *request to record module*

Use

Use Requesttorecord_ip9

Audrec. *Request to record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS SPECIFICALLY ABOUT HOUSEHOLD FINANCES.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions
4	No, did not query it or ask questions

Use

Ask Audrec

Modules

Module Requesttorecord_ip9. *request to record module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographicsshort_ip9

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

ModulesModule Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting NotesInfill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName**Text**

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

ModulesModule Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting NotesInfill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName**Text**

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

ModulesModule Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infll DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCDOBD

ModulesModule Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module***Universe**If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2`) // If mode is CAPI or CATIAnd If (`ChkResp = 3`) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infll DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DCDOBM

ModulesModule Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module***Universe**If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2`) // If mode is CAPI or CATIAnd If (`ChkResp = 3`) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infll DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Dcdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help. unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old} / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}*

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use

Ask DCDOBU16

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Display Note

Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Psex. *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

If (DCSEX <> MIS) Compute PSEX = DCSEX;
Else compute PSEX = HHGrid.Sex;

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOB;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOB;  
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;
```

Modules

```
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthy. *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;  
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;
```

Modules

```
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pdvage. *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If ((DCDOB <> MIS) | (DCDOB <> MIS) | (DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM  
/PBirthY;  
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;
```

Modules

```
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

TextWhich of these **best** describes your current employment situation?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.**Delete**

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

ModulesModule Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_w8

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed  
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

TextIn which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Use

Ask YR2UK4

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**Text**

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**Text**

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer InstructionCITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options**

1	UK citizen
---	------------

2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Display Note

Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZNO1

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZNO2

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
 and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
 And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note

Screen End

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Gcse5. *New GCSEs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask GCSE5

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.

Gcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A

3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask GCSEENG

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1/2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw == 4 | 5) |
((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw == MIS))) //Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England
or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.
And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) //Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C
```

Gcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask GCSEMAT

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1/2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw == 4 | 5) |
((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw == MIS))) //Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England
or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.
And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) //Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C
```

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
```

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
```

School.

Never went to/still at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
```

Scend.

School leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;  
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age**Text**

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchlLoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <>  
MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
```

Schok.

School details correct

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified
```

Schname.

School name

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

[Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}]

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL =
3))) //Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) //School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate
```

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) //Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_w7

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1/2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
```

J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
```

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
 And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
 And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w8

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype = 2|3}?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college

4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwel.

Importance of doing well in quals

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge
<=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge
<=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNTO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge
<=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education
```

Module YA HE Decisions module

Use

Use Yahedecisions_ip9

Hemakeappl. *Did apply to university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you apply to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEmakeappl

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16) // Respondent aged 17 or older
```

Heapplstat. *HE application status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of the following situations applies to you?

Interviewer Instruction

IF APPLIED MORE THAN ONCE, CODE MOST RECENT APPLICATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I am currently enrolled at a university
2	I have applied to university and I have secured a place but I am not yet enrolled
3	I have applied to university and I still don't know whether I will secure a place
4	I applied to university last year but I was not able to secure a place
5	I applied to university and secured a place but chose not to take the place up

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF APPLIED MORE THAN ONCE, CODE MOST RECENT APPLICATION

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Which of the following situations applies to you? If you have applied more than once please refer to your most recent application.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HEapplstat

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16) // Respondent aged 17 or older

And If (HEmakeappl = 1) // Did apply to university

Heage30. *Chance of a uni degree by age 30*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text

And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Text

And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HEAGE30

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

Oddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSQUAL

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) // Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and did not apply to university

Oddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSAPPLY

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0)

// Not applied to university AND greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Oddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSSCHOL

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0)

// Not applied to university AND greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPTUITION

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSAPPLY > 0 )
// Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni
```

Soft Check: If (XPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000

Text

You have said that you expect to pay [XPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00

Text

How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPBORROW

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSAPPLY > 0 )
// Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni
```

Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask UNIFIN1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & (ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0)) // Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship
```

Unifin1_new. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice (new)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will finish your university studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask UNIFIN1_new

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & ((HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplestat = 4 & HEage > 0))) //
Respondent aged 17 or older AND has applied to university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has
not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30
```

Unisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list for code frame

Text

//HEapplstat <> 11.If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study,[HEapplstat = 1].Which subject are you currently studying at University]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management

41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UNISUB1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & (ODDSAPPLY > 0|ODDSSCHOL > 0)|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3)| (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0)))) // Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship OR respondent aged 17 or older, has applied to university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30

Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSEMP1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university AND has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to
get into university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about
place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30
```

Oddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSEMP3

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30
```

Xpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you

think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNDK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a
degree by age 30

Xpearn1dk. Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNDK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a
degree by age 30
And If (XPEARN1 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree not known
```

Xpearn4. *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you had a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN4

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a
degree by age 30
```

Xpearn4dk. *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you have a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year

13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN4DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a
degree by age 30
And If (XPEARN4 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree age 45 not known
```

Xpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN3

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a
degree by age 30
```

Xpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN3DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a
degree by age 30
And If (XPEARN3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known
```

Xpearn5.

Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN5

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a
degree by age 30
```

Xpearn5dk. *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN5DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage >
0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy
and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a
```

degree by age 30

And If (XPEARNS = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known

Xpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Think about all current 30 year old women {if PSEX = 2} / men {if PSEX = 1} who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNG1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

Xpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman {if PSEX = 2} / man {if PSEX = 1} with a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNG1DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (XPEARNG1 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, with degree not known

Xpearng3. Expected earnings of same gender, no degree

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women {if SEX = 2} / men {if SEX = 1} who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNG3

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

Xpearng3dk. Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman {if PSEX = 2} / man {if PSEX = 1} if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year

9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNG3DK

ModulesModule Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module***Universe**

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

And If (XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, no degree not known

Xploanpy.

When a student has to repay a loan

Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

Options

1	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2	As soon as they work, independently of their income
3	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4	I don't know

Use

Ask XPLOANPY

ModulesModule Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module***Universe**

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Paju.

Father not working when resp. aged 14

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PAJU = 1) //Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivl01w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivl01w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14
```

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Pacob. Country father born in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_iv10lw = 2/3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pacobo. Country father born in (other)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country
```

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK
```

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland

11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) //Mother not born in UK

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID0

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background

14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British

4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
 And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
```

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
```

And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_ip5

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland

5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 1) //Does belong to a religion

Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Use

Use Mtmmeary_ip9

Mtmm1q1e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
---	-------

2	Disagree
---	----------

Use

Ask MTMM1Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q2e. MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q3e. MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q4e. MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
---	-------

2	Disagree
---	----------

Use

Ask MTMM1Q4E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q5e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q6e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q6E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm2q1e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q1E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q2e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q2E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q3e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q3E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q4e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q4E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q5e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q6e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q6E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm3q1e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale

from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q2e. MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q3e. MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q4e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q5e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q6e. MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q6E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm4q1e. MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q2e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q3e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.

6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q4e. MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q5e. MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
---	------------------

1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q6e. MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm5q1e. MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q1E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q2e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q2E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q3e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q3E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q4e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q4E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q5e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q6e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q6E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm6q1e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q2e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q3e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q4e. MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q5e. MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q6e. MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe

```
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51
```

Mtmm7q1e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

```
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54
```

Mtmm7q2e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q3e. MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q4e. MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.

8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q5e. MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q6e. MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.

3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm8q1e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q2e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q3e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmmeary_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q4e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q5e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmmeearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q6e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q6E

ModulesModule Mtmmeearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmme. *MTMM Early Questions Completed Time Stamp*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute MTMME = from System Clock;

ModulesModule Mtmmeearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Module *Disability module*

Use

Use Disability_w8

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Inthealth

ModulesModule Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Use

Ask Health

ModulesModule Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextEven though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)

7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)

Text

How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

Modules

Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

In Loops

!loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

END LOOP

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_w8

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Hcondo. *Has other health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondo

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition
```

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module***In Loops**Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (HCond = 1 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition  
And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV
```

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond = 6|7} [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HConDA

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (HCond = 1 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) //Has a diagnosed health condition
```

Hard Check: If (HConDA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

END LOOP

Module *Smoking module*

Use

Use Smoking_w8

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Smoker

Modules

Module Smoking_w8. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Use

Ask NCigs

Modules

Module Smoking_w8. *Smoking module*

Universe

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Ecigs1. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use

Ask ECigs1

Modules

Module Smoking_w8. *Smoking module*

Module *Sexual Identity module*

Use

Use Sexualidentity_ip8

Sidqn. *ONS sexual identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ONS

Display Notes

The categories on the show card should appear as follows:

27 Heterosexual/Straight

21 Gay / Lesbian

24 Bisexual

29 Other

The showcard should not include DK and DWTA. All data, regardless of mode, should be returned with the codes 1 = Heterosexual/Straight, 2 = Gay/Lesbian, 3 = Bisexual, 4 = Other.

Text

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	27
---	----

2	21
3	24
4	29

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves: "Heterosexual or Straight", "Gay or Lesbian", "Bisexual", or "Other". As I read the list again please say 'yes' when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself.

Interviewer Instruction

ON FIRST READING, READ LIST TO END WITHOUT PAUSING. NOTE THAT 'HETEROSEXUAL OR STRAIGHT' IS ONE OPTION, 'GAY OR LESBIAN' IS ONE OPTION. ON SECOND READING, PAUSE BRIEFLY AFTER EACH OPTION.

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SIDQn

Modules

Module Sexualidentity_ip8. *Sexual Identity module*

Universe

If ((ff_sexidw8 = 2 & GridVArIables.ModeType = 1) | GridVariables.ModeType = 2) // If receives ONS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face, or if mode is telephone

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_w8

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PartInt

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner,

have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Note

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1M

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) //marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1Y

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) //marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_ip9

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) //number of adoptive children in household is 0
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) //has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household
```

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) //number of biological children in household is 0
```

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Soft Check: If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text

You have entered [LNPrnt]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

TextCan you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for day

TextCan you please tell us the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?**Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl01w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History (short) module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9

Display Note

SCREEN START

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina

6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Since `[ff_IntDate]` has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivlowlw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Anyfted. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AnyFTed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivlowlw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (`JBSTAT <> 7`) // Job status is not full-time education

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since `[interview month]` `[interview year - 1]`, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module***Universe**If (`ff_ivlowlw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_w7

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Use

Ask JBHAS

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	Waiting to take up job
---	------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIs [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd are you still an employee {if ff_JBSEMP = 1} / self-employed {if ff_JBSEMP = 2}?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPCHK = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

```
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat =
MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in
paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

Jbbgy.

Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job**Text**

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use

Use Employees_ip9

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] {if ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbMngrChk

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still `[ff_jbsize]` people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) //Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) //Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation
```

JbhRs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHRS

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week**Text**

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

JbOt. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text

You said you usually work JbOtj hours overtime in a normal week.

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbPl

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Paystart. *Timestamp - start time gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PayStart = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? As this information is important for lots of areas of research, it would be helpful if you could please check your payslip if possible.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGLNR and PAYGWCNR as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payglnr. *Gross pay at last payment - CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask PAYGLNR

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If ((PayGL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Gross pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web

Paygwcnr. *Pay period: gross pay - CAWI non-response*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Question Box Label

Period

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PAYGWCNR

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If ((PayGL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Gross pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web

And If (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997) //Gross pay at last payment provided after non-response follow-up

Payglmnth. *Computed monthly gross pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```

If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=0|paygwcnr =0)& Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * Jbrhs *
4.3333;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=0|paygwcnr =0)& Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * Jbrhs
* 4.3333;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=1|paygwcnr =1))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 4.3333;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=1|paygwcnr =1))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=2|paygwcnr =2))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 2.1667;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=2|paygwcnr =2))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=3|paygwcnr =3))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 1.4444;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=3|paygwcnr =3))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 1.4444;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=4|paygwcnr =4))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 1.0833;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=4|paygwcnr =4))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 1.0833;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 5|paygwcnr =5))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 1;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 5|paygwcnr =5))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 1;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 6|paygwcnr =6))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * ½;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 6|paygwcnr =6))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 1/2;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 7|paygwcnr =7))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 8/12;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 7|paygwcnr =7))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 8/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 8|paygwcnr =8))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 9/12;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 8|paygwcnr =8))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 9/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 9|paygwcnr =9))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 10/12;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 9|paygwcnr =9))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 10/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 13|paygwcnr =13))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl* 1/3;

```

```

Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 13|paygwcnr =13))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr* 1/3;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 26|paygwcnr =26))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 1/6;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 26|paygwcnr =26))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 1/6;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 52|paygwcnr =52))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Paygl * 1/12;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 52|paygwcnr =52))) Compute PAYGLMNTNTH = Payglnr * 1/12;
Else compute PAYGLMNTNTH = -8;

```

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Payend. *Timestamp - end time gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PayEnd = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNL

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) //Take home pay at last payment provided
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNLNR and PAYNWCNR as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynlr. *Take home pay at last payment - CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask PAYNLNR

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If ((PayNL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Net pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web
```

Paynwcnr. *Pay period: take home pay - CAWI non-response*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Question Box Label

Period

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PAYNWCNR

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If ((PayNL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Net pay at last payment is missing, don't know or
refused, AND mode is web
And If (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) //Net pay at last payment provided after non-response follow-up

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Paynlmnth. *Computed monthly take home pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```

If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=0|Paynwcnr =0)& Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * Jbhrs *
4.3333;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc=0|Paynwcnr =0)& Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * Jbhrs
* 4.3333;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=1|Paynwcnr =1))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc=1|Paynwcnr =1))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=2|Paynwcnr =2))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc=2|Paynwcnr =2))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=3|Paynwcnr =3))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1.4444;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc=3|Paynwcnr =3))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 1.4444;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=4|Paynwcnr =4))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1.0833;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc=4|Paynwcnr =4))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 1.0833;

```

```

Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 5/Paynwcnr =5))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc = 5/Paynwcnr =5))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 1;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 6/Paynwcnr =6))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * ½;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 6/Paynwcnr =6))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 1/2;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 7/Paynwcnr =7))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 8/12;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc = 7/Paynwcnr =7))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 8/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 8/Paynwcnr =8))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 9/12;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc = 8/Paynwcnr =8))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 9/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 9/Paynwcnr =9))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 10/12;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc = 9/Paynwcnr =9))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 10/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 13/Paynwcnr =13))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1/3;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc = 13/Paynwcnr =13))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 1/3;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 26/Paynwcnr =26))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1/6;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc = 26/Paynwcnr =26))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 1/6;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 52/Paynwcnr =52))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1/12;
Else If ((Paynlr > 0 & (Paynwc = 52/Paynwcnr =52))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlr * 1/12;
Else compute PAYNLMNTH = -8;

```

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Payslipchk. *Payslip consulted for gross pay amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID RESPONDENT LOOK AT THEIR PAYSIP WHEN ANSWERING THIS QUESTION?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, could not find one
3	No, did not want to

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Did you look at your payslip when answering this question?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview**Text**

Did you look at your payslip when answering this question?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaySlipChk

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Payslip. *Recency of payslip checked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this your most recent payslip, or an older payslip?

Options

1	Most recent
2	One from the last few months
3	Older payslip

Use

Ask PaySlip

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PaySlipChk = 1) //Respondent checked payslip when providing gross pay amount
```

Netchk. *Net pay higher than gross pay - check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Your net pay was higher than your gross pay, is that correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NetChk

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH > PAYGLMNTH) //Net pay is greater than gross pay
```

Nethigh. *Reason net pay was higher than gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard, please display a title above the answer options, 'The net pay included...'

Text

Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment?
The Net Pay included...

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income tax refund
2	Statutory sick pay
3	Statutory Maternity/Paternity pay
4	Statutory Adoptions pay
5	Mileage/Motoring allowance
6	Motoring expenses refund
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Development Notes**Text**

Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NetHigh

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH > PAYGLMNTH) //Net pay is greater than gross pay
And If (NetChk = 1) //Net pay confirmed as greater than gross pay
```

Nethigho. *Other reason net pay was higher than gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please specify this other reason.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NetHighO

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH > PAYGLMNTH) //Net pay is greater than gross pay
And If (NetChk = 1) //Net pay confirmed as greater than gross pay
And If (NetHigh = 97) //Other reason net pay was greater than gross pay
```

Grosschk. *Net pay equal to gross pay - check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Your net pay was the same as your gross pay, is that correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask GrossChk

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH) //Net pay is equal to gross pay
```

Netsame. *Reason net pay was equal to gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

code 1 is exclusive

Text

Why was your net pay the same as your gross pay at the last payment?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	There were no deductions for tax, pensions or National Insurance
2	Income tax refund was included
3	Statutory sick pay was included
4	Statutory Maternity/Paternity pay was included
5	Statutory Adoptions pay was included
6	Mileage/Motoring allowance was included
7	Motoring expenses refund was included
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NetSame

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH) //Net pay is equal to gross pay
And If (GrossChk = 1) //Net pay confirmed as equal to gross pay
```

Netsameo. *Other reason net pay was equal to gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please specify this other reason.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NetSameO

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is equal to gross pay
And If (GrossChk = 1) // Net pay confirmed as equal to gross pay
And If (NetSame = 97) // Other reason net pay was equal to gross pay
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGLC and PAYGWCC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payglc. *Gross pay at last payment (correction)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? As this information is important for lots of areas of research, it would be helpful if you could please check your payslip if possible.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGLC

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2) // Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect
```

Paygwcc. *Pay period: gross pay (correction)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayGWCC

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2) // Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNLC and PAYNWCC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynlc. *Take home pay at last payment (correction)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNLC

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2) //Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect

Paynwcc. *Pay period: take home pay (correction)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayNWCC

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2) //Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ $[PAYNL]$ {if $PAYNL > 0$ } / $[PAYGL]$ {if $PAYNL = 0$ }. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask PayUSL

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) | (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997)) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu.

Usual pay

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) | (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997)) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
```

Payuwc.

Pay period: usual pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) | (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR =
1..9999997)) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug.

Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) | (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR =
1..9999997)) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

```

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
 And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PAYTYP

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPLYSET

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayTyp = 1|2|97 ) // Pay type is not hourly
And If ( PVTPay = 1 ) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXTRATE

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayTyp = 1|2|97 ) // Pay type is not hourly
And If ( PVTPay = 1 ) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If ( PVTPLYSET = 1 ) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Soft Check: If (*ExtRate* < 5.52 Or *ExtRate* > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPLYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

```

Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

```

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Scripting Notes

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BASRATE

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // *employee*

And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // *Paid by the hour*

And If (*BASNSET* = 1) // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Soft Check: If (*BasRate* < 5.52 Or *BasRate* > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // *employee*

And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // *Paid by the hour*

And If (*BASNSET* = 1) // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

And If (*BasRate* > 0) // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OVTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
```

Soft Check: If (*OvtRate* < 5.52 Or *OvtRate* > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OvtRest

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayTyp = 3 ) // Paid by the hour
And If ( BasRate <> REF ) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If ( OVTNSET = 1 ) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If ( OvtRate > 0 ) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
 IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
 IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

ModulesModule Employees_ip9. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( JbPl = 2 | 3 | 4 ) // works somewhere other than at home

```

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
 IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WORKTRAV

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPl = 2 | 3 | 4) // works somewhere other than at home

Module *Self employment module*

Use

Use Selfemployment_ip9

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
```

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
```

```
And If ( JSBOSS = 1 ) // Have employees
```

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50**Text**

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer InstructionINCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprby4.

S/emp: date accounts began: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 ) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If CAWI respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, do not display the DK/REF categories

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 ) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
```

Jsprfnr. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account - CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/UKHLS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask JSRPFNR

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If ((JSRPF = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // S/emp: net profit in last yearly account is missing, don't know or refused AND mode is web

Jsprband. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account - Don't know*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Looking at this card, can you give me {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please provide {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3} an estimate of your average monthly income after deductions

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £250
2	£250 to £499
3	£500 to £749
4	£750 to £999
5	£1,000 to £1,249
6	£1,250 to £1,499
7	£1,500 to £1,749
8	£1,750 to £1,999
9	£2,000 to £2,499
10	£2,500 to £2,999
11	£3,000 to £3,999
12	£4,000 to £4,999
13	£5,000 to £7,499
14	£7,500 to £9,999
15	£10,000 or more

Use

Ask JSPRBAND

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (JSRPF = DK|REF)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (JSRPF = DK|REF & JSRPFNR = DK|REF))) // Mode is face-to-face and net profit last year is don't know or refused OR Mode is web and net profit last year is don't know or refused and net profit in last yearly account - CAWI non-response is don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules\Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules\Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules\Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last
year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

```

Jsprnet. *Sole accounts: amount of profit after deductions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSRNET

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last
year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
And If (JSPRTX = 1 | JSPRNI = 1) // Amount stated is before tax and/or NI

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

```

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
```

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 / 3 ) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ( JSWORKAC = 1 ) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If ( JSOWNSUM = 1 ) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
```

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 / 3 ) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ( JSWORKAC = 1 ) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If ( JSOWNSUM = 1 ) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
```

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 / 3 ) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ( JSWORKAC = 1 ) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If ( JSOWNSUM = 1 ) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If ( JSOWNOTH = 1 ) // Receives other non-business income
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =
2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank
accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
```

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =
2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank
accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

JspytX. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( (JSACCS = 2/3/DK/REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2/DK/REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2/DK/REF)) ) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS/DF/REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( (JSACCS = 2/3/DK/REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2/DK/REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2/DK/REF)) ) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS/DF/REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Jspynet. *Job/business income: amount of profit after deductions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPYNET

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =
2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank
accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPYTX = 1 | JSPYNI = 1) // Amount stated is before tax and/or NI
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where do you mainly work?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Text

You said it usually takes you [JSTTWTB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWORKTRAV

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module *Non employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_w7

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

```
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

```
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOS

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module Second jobs module**Use**

Use Secondjobs_ip9

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer InstructionIF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100**Text**

You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer InstructionIF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Text

You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

J2net. *Net earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your take-home pay from second/odd jobs(s) in a usual month? That is, after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2NET

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

And If ((J2PAY > 0) & (J2PAY <> DK|REF)) // Gross pay from second jobs provided

Module *Parental Educational Expectations*

Use

Use Paredexpectations_ip9

Kidstat. *Child's employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use the order and numbering as listed, with full-time student at the top of the list.

TextWhich of these **best** describes [CHILD NAME]'s current situation?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

7	Full-time student
1	Self-employed

2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after the family or home
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in a family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask KIDSTAT

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

Katuni. *Type of educational institution for child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] at school, further education college, university, or some other type of educational institution?

Options

1	School
2	Sixth Form College
3	Further Education (FE) College
4	Higher Education (HE) College
5	at University

Use

Ask KATUNI

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If (KIDSTAT = 7) // Child is a full-time student

Pheage30. *Chance child has a uni degree by age 30*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to

happen'.

Text

Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Text

Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PHEAGE30

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

Poddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSQUAL

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations

module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing

And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

Pheapplied. Parental: Applied to HE

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [CHILD NAME] applied to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PHEApplied

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing

And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (Child Aged 16 - 21) // Child aged 16 - 21

Poddsapply. Chance of applying to university

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSAPPLY

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing

And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is

not deceased

And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

And If (PODDSSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If ((PHEApplied = 2) | (Child Aged 10-15)) // If child not applied to university or child aged 10 - 15

Poddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSSCHOL

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing

And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

And If (PODDSSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If ((PHEApplied = 2) | (Child Aged 10-15)) // If child not applied to university or child aged 10 - 15

Pxptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that [CHILD NAME] might receive, how much do you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPTUITION

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university

Soft Check: If (PXPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000**Text**

You have said that you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay [PXPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if they go to university.

Pxpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00

Text

How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If [CHILD NAME] does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPBORROW

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university

Pacborrow. *Actual loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00

Text

How much is [CHILD NAME] going to borrow yearly in student loans to go to university?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much is [CHILD NAME] going to borrow yearly in student loans to go to university? If [CHILD NAME] is not borrowing anything, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PACBORROW

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (*ff_paredexpectip8* = 1 And *Ff_paredaboutip8* <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((*ff_paredaboutip8* = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((*KATUNI* = 4|5)) // Child is studying at a HE College or University

Punifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PUNIFIN1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (*ff_paredexpectip8* = 1 And *Ff_paredaboutip8* <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((*ff_paredaboutip8* = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((*KATUNI* <> 4) & (*KATUNI* <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
And If (*PODDSSQUAL* > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (*PHEAPPLIED* = 1 | *PODDSAPPLY* > 0 | *PODDSSCHOL* > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.

Pacunifin. *Likelihood of finishing studies child at uni*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PACUNIFIN

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

```
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI = 4|5)) // Child is studying at a HE College or University
```

Punisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list for code frame

Text

If [CHILD NAME] were to go to university, which subject would be [CHILD NAME]'s first choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics

22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PUNISUB1

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Pacunisub. *Actual subject studied at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list for code frame

Text

Which subject is [CHILD NAME] currently studying at university?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy

55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PACUNISUB

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If ((KATUNI = 4|5)) // Child is studying at a HE College or University

Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have uni degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSEMP1

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If ((KATUNI = 4|5) | (PODDSQUAL > 0)) // Child is studying at a HE College or University OR Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text

How likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if [CHILD NAME] does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSEMP3

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARN1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

Pxpearn1dk. *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARN1DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (*ff_paredexpectip8* = 1 And *Ff_paredaboutip8* <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((*ff_paredaboutip8* = 1) & (*HHGRID.CLSTAT* For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If (*PXPEARN1* = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known

Pxpearn4. *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she had a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARND4

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

Pxpearn4dk. *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARND4DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing

And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If (PXPEARN4 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree age 45 not known

Pxpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARN3

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

Pxpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year

18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNSDK

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
 And If (PXPEARNSDK = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known

Pxpearnsdk. *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNSDK

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

Pxpearnsdk. *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARN5DK

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
 And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
 And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
 And If (PXPEARN5 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known

Pxpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Where the respondent has been answering questions about their child in this module, please infill the child's sex at these questions. If the respondent has not been asked the earlier questions in this module, please infill the respondent's own sex.

Text

Think about all current 30 year old women {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / men {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNG1

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
```

Pxpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / man {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} with a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNG1DK

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university  
And If (PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known
```

Pxpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / men {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNG3

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university

Pxpearng3dk. Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / man {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNG3DK

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
 And If (PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known

Pxploanpy.

When a student has to repay a loan

Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

Options

1	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2	As soon as they work, independently of their income
3	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4	I don't know

Use

Ask Pxploanpy

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
```

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_ip9

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about **all** of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

This information is important for lots of areas of research, it would be helpful if you could consult any award letters from the DWP or banks statements you may have.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntBenefit

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments *{either just yourself or jointly {if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}?*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments *{either just yourself or jointly {if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}?*
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAre you receiving Child Tax Credit ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCTC

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benchldchk. *Child Benefit check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 should be treated as FICode 18 (Child Benefit)

Text

Some families with children are eligible for Child Benefit, are you sure you don't receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes, I do receive Child Benefit
2	No, I don't receive Child Benefit

Use

Ask BenChldchk

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.RespAd >0 & BenBase <> 3) // Respondent Is Female and a Responsible Adult For at least one Child Under The Age Of 18 and has not reported receiving Child Benefit

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask NISERPS

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenPen = 1) //Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Benpenchk1. *State Retirement Pension check (under SPA)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 1 (State Retirement Pension). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 38 (Other regular payment).

Text

The state retirement pension is normally paid to people of state retirement age. Did you mean another type of pension?

Options

1	No, I am receiving the state pension
2	No, I am not receiving any type of pension
3	Yes, I am receiving another type of pension

Use

Ask BenPenChk1

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner <> 1 & BenPen = 1) // Respondent is not of State Pension Age and reports receiving State Retirement Pension

Benpenchk2. *Pension Credit check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 7 (Pension Credit). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 38 (Other regular payment).

Text

Pension Credit is normally paid to people of state retirement age. Did you mean another type of pension?

Options

1	No, I am receiving the pension credit
2	No, I am not receiving any type of pension credit
3	Yes, I am receiving another type of pension

Use

Ask BenPenChk2

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner <> 1 & BenPen = 4) // Respondent is not of State Pension Age and reports receiving Pension Credit

Benpenchk3. *State Retirement Pension check (over SPA)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 1 (State Retirement Pension).

Text

Can I just check, people of retirement age usually get the state retirement pension, are you sure you don't receive the state retirement pension?

Options

1	Yes, I do receive state retirement pension
2	No, I don't receive state retirement pension

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

People of retirement age usually get the state retirement pension, are you sure you don't receive the state retirement pension?

Use

Ask BenPenChk3

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1 & BenPen <> 1) // Respondent not of State Pension Age and does not report receiving State Retirement Pension

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
95	I receive one or more disability benefit(s), but not sure which one(s)
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?
Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Soft Check: If (DLA And PIP Both Selected) // DLA and PIP both selected

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenDis = 2) // *Receives employment and support allowance*

Carechk. *Carer's Allowance check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you being paid the Carer's Allowance because you are currently caring for someone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Carechk

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenDis = 4) // *Receives Carer's Allowance*

Cares. *PNO of person(s) respondent cares for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, do they live here with you? If so, who do you care for?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Lives elsewhere
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do they live here with you? If so, who do you care for? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (HHGRID.hhsize = 1) Compute Cares = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

```
If (BenDis = 4) // Receives Carer's Allowance
And If (Carechk = 1) // Currently caring for someone
```

Nocare. *Carer's Allowance check (non-carers)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 4 should be treated as FICODE = 39 (Any other state benefit).

Text

Can I just check, if you are not currently caring for someone, you cannot be receiving Carer's Allowance. Could you be receiving...

Options

1	Attendance Allowance
2	Disability Living Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Or something else?

Use

Ask NoCare

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

```
If (BenDis = 4) // Receives Carer's Allowance
And If (Carechk = 2) // Not currently caring for someone
```

Aachk. Attendance Allowance check (over 65s)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 12 (Carer's Allowance).

Text

Are you getting Attendance Allowance for your own needs or for somebody else? Attendance Allowance is usually paid to people who need some sort of help.

Options

1	I receive it for my own needs
2	I receive it jointly for somebody else's needs
3	I receive it for the needs of somebody else (Carer's Allowance)

Use

Ask Aachk

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenDis = 7) // Receives Attendance Allowance

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDvage > 64) // Respondent aged 65 or over

Aachk65. Attendance Allowance check (under 65s)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 2 should be treated as FICODE = 12 (Carer's Allowance). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 10 (Disability Living Allowance).

Text

Can I just check which type of allowances you receive? Recipients of Attendance Allowance are usually aged 65 or over.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Attendance Allowance
2	Carer's Allowance
3	Disability Living Allowance

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check which type of allowances you receive? Please select all that apply. Recipients of Attendance Allowance are usually aged 65 or over.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Aachk65

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenDis = 7) // Receives Attendance Allowance

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDvage < 65) // Respondent aged under 65

Othben. Other benefits or credits

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Working Tax Credit <i>{if BenBase <> 4}</i>
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Reduction <i>{if region = 1 2 3}</i>
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate <i>{if region = 4}</i>
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit <i>{if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}</i>
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate <i>{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}</i>
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OthBen

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta1. *Income: Other sources (List 1)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
9	Government Training Schemes, such as Youth Training Allowance
10	Regular payments from friends or relatives outside the house

11	Child maintenance, alimony or separation allowance
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenStal

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta2. *Income: Other sources (List 2)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And are you currently receiving any of these types of payments `[either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]?`

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

12	Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances
13	An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in foreign currency
14	Grants from Social fund or Community Care grant from DWP or local authority; including funeral payment; health in pregnancy grant
15	An annuity (includes home income plan or equity release)
16	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
97	Any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And are you currently receiving any of these types of payments `[either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]?` Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta2

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

MisSource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If Istrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSIZE > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

According to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSIZE > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Use

ASK NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

21	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Child maintenance, alimony or separation allowance
27	Regular payments from friends or relatives outside the household
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments
42	Government Training Schemes, such as Youth Training allowance
43	Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances
44	An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in foreign currency
45	Grants from Social fund or Community Care grant from DWP or local authority; including funeral payment; health in pregnancy grant
46	An annuity (includes home income plan or equity release)
47	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
48	One or more disability benefit(s), but not sure which one(s)
98	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1
OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

^loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

^loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Penincpc. *Check for Pension Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, does this include an amount for Pension Credit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does this include an amount for Pension Credit?

Use

Ask PenincPC

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

And If (FICODE Loop = 1) // Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension

And If (FICODE = 7) // Respondent reports receiving Pension Credit

Penincaa. *Check for Attendance Allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, does this include an amount for Attendance Allowance?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does this include an amount for Attendance Allowance?

Use

Ask PeninCAA

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

And If (FICODE Loop = 1) // Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension

And If (FICODE = 11) // Respondent reports receiving Attendance Allowance

Penincdla. *Check for Disability Living Allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, does this include an amount for DLA?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does this include an amount for Disability Living Allowance?

Use

Ask PenincDLA

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

And If (FICODE Loop = 1) // Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension

And If (FICODE = 10) // Respondent reports receiving Disability Living Allowance

Penincnew. *Check for other disability benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, does this include an amount for any other {if FICODE = 11|10} disability benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does this include an amount for any other disability benefit?

Use

Ask PenincNew

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

And If (FICODE Loop = 1) // Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension

And If (FICODE = 48) // Respondent reports receiving other disability benefit

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (HHGRID.HHSIZE = 1) Compute FRJTPN = 0 ;  
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

```
If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else
```

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FICODE IN 2 , 3 , 4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

ModulesModule Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FICODE IN 2 , 3 , 4 , 24 , 25 , 26 , 27 , 28 , 29 , 30 , 35 , 38 , 39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Docchk. *Respondent checked benefit letter / bank statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

DID THE RESPONDENT CHECK BENEFIT LETTER / BANK STATEMENT AT ALL?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

In answering the previous questions, did you check any benefit letters/bank statements you may have?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text

In answering the previous questions, did you check any benefit letters/bank statements you may have?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DocChk

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Module *Household Finances (long) module*

Use

Use Householdfinanceslong_ip9

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If CAWI respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, do not display the DK/REF categories

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Fiyrdianr. *Amount received in interest/dividends - CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Use

Ask FIYRDIANR

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is missing, don't know or refused AND mode is web

Fiyrtax. *tax paid on interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this before or after tax, or was there no tax to pay?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax
3	No tax paid

Use

Ask FIYRTAX

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & (FIYRDIANR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Fiyrnet. *Net amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How much would the amount of interest be after all the necessary tax has been paid on this?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much would the amount of interest be after all the necessary tax has been paid on this? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FIYRNET

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & (FIYRDIANR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (FIYRTAX = 1) // Amount stated is before tax

Hard Check: If (FIYRNET >= FIYRDIA) // Net amount received is greater than or equal to total amount received

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyrdb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyldb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finppen. *Contributes to a private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you pay into a **private** pension scheme, where you pay money from your bank account and it's not deducted automatically by an employer?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Finppen

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Ppencont. *Amount of private pension contribution in last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'No contribution paid last month' underneath the text box.

Text

How much did you contribute to this pension scheme in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ppencont

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module***Universe**

If (Finppen = 1) // Pays into a private pension scheme

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now?**

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Finbud. *Method of budgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Now, thinking about different ways that people have of managing their finances, how, if at all, do you record your budget?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	On paper
2	On a computer document or spreadsheet (e.g. using Microsoft Excel)
3	Using personal budget software installed on a computer or laptop (e.g., Microsoft Money)
4	Using an online personal budget programme (e.g., Money Dashboard)
5	Using a personal budget app on a mobile device (e.g., You Need A Budget-YNAB)
96	I don't keep a budget

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Now, thinking about different ways that people have of managing their finances, how do you keep your budget? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinBud

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Bankbal. *Frequency of checking bank balance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often do you check your bank balance?

Options

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	A couple of times a month
4	At least once a month

5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Use

Ask BankBal

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Balhow. *Method of checking bank balance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

How do you check your bank balance?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	At a cashpoint/ATM
2	On-line
3	By telephone
4	Using an app on a mobile device
5	Text messages/alerts from the bank
6	Paper statement
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How do you check your bank balance? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Balhow

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module***Universe**

If (BankBal <> 6) // Respondent checks bank balance

Finsite. *Account aggregation services used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following account aggregation services do you use to keep track of your accounts or to record your expenses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Money Dashboard
2	OnTrees
3	Yodlee Money Center

4	Lovemoney
5	Moneydance
6	PocketSmith
7	AceMoney
97	Other
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of the following account aggregation services do you use to keep track of your accounts or to record your expenses? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FinSite

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Finsiteo. *Other account aggregation services respondent uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other account aggregation services do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinSiteO

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If (FinSite = 97) // Uses other account aggregation services

Taxsa. *Filed a tax return or self-assessment form for last financial year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you file a tax return or self-assessment form for the last financial year?

Options

1	No
2	Yes, online
3	Yes, paper form

Use

Ask Taxsa

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Accountnt. *Has an accountant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an accountant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Accountnt

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Finhelp. *Family member/close friend helps organise finances and bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Some people have a family member or close friend who organises their finances and bills, does this apply to you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Finhelp

ModulesModule Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Loyalty. *Store loyalty cards respondent has*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of the following store loyalty cards do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Tesco Clubcard
2	Nectar Card
3	myWaitrose Card
4	Morrisons Match & More Card
5	The Co-operative Card

6	my John Lewis Card
7	Ikea family Card
8	Boots Advantage Card
9	Nando's Card
10	Costa Coffee Club Card
11	Starbucks Card
12	British Airways Executive Club Card
13	Virgin Atlantic Flying Club Card
97	Other
96	No store loyalty cards

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of the following store loyalty cards do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Loyalty

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Loyalty0. Other loyalty card(s) respondent has

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other loyalty cards do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Loyalty0

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe

If (Loyalty = 97) // Has other loyalty cards

Bufconsent. Consent to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on in the questionnaire, I would like to talk to you and your [wife/husband/partner] together for 5 minutes or so to make sure that we have got a complete picture of your financial situation. This will be completely voluntary and any information you give us will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that we're not counting the same income or spending twice, I will show you the total amount of income that both of you have told me about. Are you happy for me to include the amounts that you've told me about, when I talk to both of you together? {if

GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 4 & HHGRID.Hgfted <> 1) / Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on I would like to talk to your parent(s) for 5 minutes or so to make sure that we have got a complete picture of the financial situation of your household. This will be completely voluntary and any information they give us will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that we're not counting the same income or spending twice, I will show them the total amount of income that you have told me about. Are you happy for me to include the amounts that you've told me about, when I talk to your parent(s)? *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 2 | 4) & HHGRID.Hgfted = 1}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on in the questionnaire, we would like you to answer a couple of survey questions together with your *[wife/husband/partner]* to make sure that we have got a complete picture of your financial situation. This will be completely voluntary and any information you provide will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that the same income or spending is not counted twice, the total amount of income that you have provided will be shown on the screen. Are you happy to include the amounts that you have provided, when you fill in the questions together? *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 4 and HHGRID.Hgfted <> 1)}* / Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on we would like your parent(s) to answer a couple of survey questions to make sure that we have got a complete picture of the financial situation of your household. This will be completely voluntary and any information they give us will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that we're not counting the same income or spending twice, the total amount of income that you have provided will be shown on screen. Are you happy for the amounts that you have provided to be included when your parent(s) fill in these questions? *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 2 | 4) & HHGRID.Hgfted = 1}*

Use

Ask BUFconsent

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | (4 & HHGRID.Hgfted <> 1))) //
Mode is face to face or web AND respondent currently lives with spouse or partner and has no children aged 16-19 in the household in full-time education or is aged 16-19 and in full-time education and living with parents

Module *FCA Consent module*

Use

Use Fcaconsent_ip9

Fcacon1. *FCA consent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Financial Conduct Authority

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please display the words 'More Information' rather than 'Help'

Text

You can help in another way. People's experiences of financial services would be useful to share with the regulator of financial services, the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), which has an objective of protecting consumers. The FCA would like to link your answers from the survey, anonymously, to other data it can obtain from regulated firms as part of its ongoing remit to help protect consumers. In addition, selected aggregated data from your credit files will be included in the anonymised data set that are provided to researchers for research purposes only. But we would only link these two sets of data with your consent. Consent to sharing your data will not affect your involvement with any financial services providers or your ongoing participation in the study. The information will be treated in strict confidence and used for research and to help the regulator of financial services to protect consumers. Do you give your consent to sharing your data?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FCACon1

Modules

Module Fcaconsent_ip9. *FCA Consent module*

Module *Individual Variables module*

Use

Use Indvariables_ip9

Paynamnt. *Pay amount, main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Paynlc > 0) Compute PaynAmnt = Paynlc;
Else If (Paynl > 0) Compute PaynAmnt = Paynl;
Else If (Paynlr > 0) Compute PaynAmnt = Paynlr;
Else If (Jbsemp = 1) Compute PaynAmnt = -9;
Else compute PaynAmnt = -8;
```

Modules

Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Paynper. *Pay period, main job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

```
If (Paynwcc >= 0) Compute PaynPer = Paynwcc;
Else If (Paynwc >=0) Compute PaynPer = Paynwc;
Else If (Paynwnr >= 0) Compute PaynPer = paynwnr;
Else If (Currentemployment.Jbsemp = 1) Compute PaynPer = -9;
Else compute PaynPer = -8;
```

Modules

Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Paynmnth. *Monthly derived earnings, main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Ukhls

Use

```

If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 0 & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * Jbhrs * 4.3333;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 1)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 4.3333;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 2)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 2.1667;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 3)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1.4444;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 4)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1.0833;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 5)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 6)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1/2;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 7)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 8/12;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 8)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 9/12;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 9)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 10/12;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 13)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1/3;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 26)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1/6;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 52)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1/12;
Else If (Currentemployment.Jbsemp = 1) Compute PaynMnth = -9;
Else compute PaynMnth = -8;

```

ModulesModule Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

J2paymnth. *Monthly derived earnings, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```

If (J2net > 0) Compute J2PayMnth = J2net;
Else If (J2has = 1) Compute J2PayMnth = -9;
Else compute J2PayMnth = -8;

```

ModulesModule Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Jsamnt. *Earnings amount, self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

```

If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprls=1 & Jsprtx=2 & Jsprni=2 & Jsprf>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jsprf;
Else If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprls=1 & Jsprtx=2 & Jsprni=2 & Jsprfnr>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jsprfnr;
Else If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprls=1 & (Jsprtx<2 | Jsprni<2) & Jsprnet>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jsprnet;
Else If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprls=2 & Jsprf>0)) Compute JsAmnt = minus Jsprf;
Else If (((jsaccs=2 | Jsaccs=3) & Jsptyx=2 & Jsptyni=2 & Jspayu>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jspayu;
Else If (((jsaccs=2 | Jsaccs=3) & (Jsptyx<2 | Jsptyni<2) & Jsptynet>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jsptynet;
Else If (jbsemp = 2) Compute JsAmnt = 99999999;
Else If (jbsemp<2) Compute JsAmnt = 99999998;

```

ModulesModule Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Jsprd. *Earnings period, self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
4	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```

If (((jsaccs=2 | jsaccs=3) & Jspayw = 1)) Compute JsPrd = 12/52;

```

```

Else If (((jsaccs=2|jsaccs=3) & Jspayw = 2)) Compute JsPrd = 1;
Else If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprey4>0 & Jsprby4>0 & Jsprem>0 & Jsprbm>0)) Compute JsPrd = ((Jsprey4 -
Jsprby4) * 12) + (Jsprem - Jsprbm);
Else If (jbsemp = 2) Compute JsPrd = -9;
Else If (jbsemp<2) Compute JsPrd = -8;

```

Modules

Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Jsmnth. *Monthly derived income from self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

```

If ((JsAmnt < 99999991 & JsPrd > 0)) Compute JsMnth = JsAmnt / JsPrd;
Else If (Jbsemp = 2) Compute JsMnth = 99999999;
Else If (Jbsemp < 2) Compute JsMnth = 99999998;

```

Modules

Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Frmnth. *Income from benefits and pensions, by FISEQ*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Monthly income from each enumerated benefit source (and each additional payment from that source, if more than one payment).

Use

```

If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 1)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 4.3333;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 2)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 2.1667;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 3)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1.4444;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 4)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1.0833;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 5)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 7)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1/2;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 8)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 8/12;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 9)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 9/12;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 10)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 10/12;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 13)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1/3;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 26)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1/6;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 52)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1/12;
Else If (((BENEFITS.Frval <> -8) | (BENEFITS.Frwc <> -8)) Compute FrMnth = -9;
Else compute FrMnth = -8;

```

Modules

Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

END LOOP

Frmnthtot. *Monthly derived benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

For each FICODE, generate a new variable FrMnthTot = sum(FrMnth), e.g. FrMnth_[2] = sum of all pensions from previous employers.
For each (FICODE IN 2,3,4) & (FITAX = 1), compute FrMnth = -9, i.e. replace gross amount with missing value.

Notes

Monthly total income from each benefit type and unearned income source.

Use

Ask FrMnthTot

Modules

Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

In Loops

'loop for each FICODE

END LOOP

Indinctot. *Sum of monthly derived income sources*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Start with zero, so that other sources can be added up.

Use

```
If (PaynMnth > 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + PaynMnth;
Else If (J2payMnth > 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + J2payMnth;
Else If (JsMnth < 99999991) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + JsMnth;
Else If (For Each Ficode: FrMnthTot > Than 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + FrMnthTot;
Else If (((PaynMnth = -9) | (J2payMnth = -9) | (JsMnth = 99999999) | (For Each Ficode:
FrMnthTot = -9) ) & (PaynMnth < 0 & J2payMnth < 0 & JsMnth >= 99999991 & (For Each Ficode:
FrMnthTot < 0))) Compute IndIncTot = 99999999;
Else If (((PaynMnth = -8) & (J2payMnth = -8) & (JsMnth = 99999998) & (For Each Ficode:
FrMnthTot = -8) )) Compute IndIncTot = 99999998;
```

Modules

Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Module *Finance Summary module*

Use

Use Financesummary_ip9

Finsum. *Income summary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only show rows for values the respondent has given (including DK/REF). For DK/REF, leave the box empty.

Display Notes

Please display the amounts, periods and amounts per month in aligned columns. A horizontal line separating the individual amounts from the total would also be preferable.

Text

Thank you for telling us about these types of income. Here is a summary of what you have told us you received last month after tax and deductions. Please take a look and let me know {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / select {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3} whether this summary is accurate. If not, you will have an opportunity to update the amounts.

Employment income: Main job £[INDVARIABLES.PaynAmt] per [INDVARIABLES.PaynPer] = about £[INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth] per month
{if INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth not equal to -8}

Employment income: Second job £[INDVARIABLES.J2PayMnth] per month
{if INDVARIABLES.J2PayMnth not equal to -8}

Income from self-employment £[INDVARIABLES.JsAmt] per [INDVARIABLES.JsPrd] = about £[INDVARIABLES.JsMnth] per month
{if INDVARIABLES.JsMnth not equal to 99999998}

Benefits and pensions

[FICODE] = about £[INDVARIABLES.FrMnthTot] per month

{display for each FICODE if INDVARIABLES.FRMNTH not equal to -8}

Total £*[INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot]* per month

Does this summary seem correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask Finsum

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1/3) // If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((*INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot* <> 99999998) & (*Ff_incomesummary* = 2)) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month and in experimental group 'income summary screen used'

Finsumchk. *Editable income summary*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Continue to display the summary screen from FinSum, but drop the 'if variable not equal to -8' condition', for example, if respondent did not report any income from a second job, include a row with empty cells. Add an empty row at the bottom, underneath Benefits and Pensions. Allow respondent to edit the monthly amounts (i.e. the last column only). Update IndIncTot automatically.

Text

Thinking about your income after taxes and deductions, can you tell us the correct monthly amounts?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your income after taxes and deductions, please correct the monthly amounts below.

Use

Ask Finsumchk

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1/3) // If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((*INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot* <> 99999998) & (*Ff_incomesummary* = 2)) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month and in experimental group 'income summary screen used'

And If (*Finsum* = 2) // Income summary is incorrect

Paynmnth_b. *Corrected monthly earnings, main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If ((*FinSum* = 1/-1/-2/-9) | (*Ff_incomesummary* = 1)) Compute PaynMnth_B = PaynMnth;

Else If (*FinSum* = 2) Compute PaynMnth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "PAYNMNTH" BOX;

Else If (*FinSum* = -8) Compute PaynMnth_B = -8;

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1/3) // If mode is CAPI or web

And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/uneared income/labour source reported in the last month

J2paymnth_b. *Corrected monthly earnings, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If ((FinSum = 1|-1|-2|-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute J2PayMnth_B = J2PayMnth;  
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute J2PayMnth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "J2PAYMNTB" BOX;  
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute J2PayMnth_B = -8;
```

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // If mode is CAPI or web  
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/uneared income/labour source reported in the last month
```

Jsmnth_b. *Corrected monthly earnings from self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If ((FinSum = 1|-1|-2|-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute JsMnth_B = JsMnth;  
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute JsMnth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "JSMNTH" BOX;  
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute JsMnth_B = -8;
```

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // If mode is CAPI or web  
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/uneared income/labour source reported in the last month
```

Frmnthtot_b. *Corrected monthly amount of benefits and pensions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If ((FinSum = 1|-1|-2|-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute FrMnthTot_B = FrMnthTot;  
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute FrMnthTot_B = FINAL VALUE OF "FrMnthTot" BOX;  
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute FrMnthTot_B = -8;
```

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

In Loops

'loop for each FICODE

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // If mode is CAPI or web  
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/uneared income/labour source reported in the last month
```

END LOOP

Indinctot_b. *Corrected monthly individual income*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If ((FinSum = 1/-1/-2/-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute IndIncTot_B = IndIncTot;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute IndIncTot_B = FINAL VALUE OF "INDINCTOT" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute IndIncTot_B = -8;
```

ModulesModule Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/uneared income/labour source reported in the last month
```

Module *Left-Right Political Orientation*

Use

Use Leftright_ip8

Leftright. *Left-Right political orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

Options

0	Left
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Right

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange the 11 numbers horizontally with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask LEFTRIGHT

ModulesModule Leftright_ip8. *Left-Right Political Orientation*

Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Use

Use Mtmmlate_ip9

Mtmml. MTMM Late Questions Beginning Time Stamp

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute MTMML = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Mtmm1q1l. MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q2l. MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q3l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmm1ate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q4l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmm1ate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q5l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmm1ate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
 And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q6L. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
 And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm2q1L. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
 And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q2L. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q2L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q3l. MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q3L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q4l. MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q4L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q5l. MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q5L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q6L. *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm3q1L. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.

9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q2l. MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q3l. MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q4l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q5l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMM) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q6L. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

```
If ( (MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the
beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46
```

Mtmm4q1L. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

```
If ( (MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the
beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50
```

Mtmm4q2L. *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.

8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q3l. MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q4l. MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q5l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q6l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm5q1l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q2l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q2L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q3l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q3L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q4l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q4L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q5l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q5L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q6l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q6L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm6q1l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q2l. MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q2L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q3l. MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q3L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q4l. MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q4L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q5l. MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q5L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q6l. MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
 And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm7q1l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
 And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q2l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.

5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q3l. MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q4l. MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q5L. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q6l. MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q6L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMM) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm8q1l. MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ($(MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 \text{ Minutes}$) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If ($ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28$) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q2l. MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ($(MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 \text{ Minutes}$) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If ($ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28$) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q3l. MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.

4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q4l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q5l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q6L. MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Module *CASI Start module*

Use

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
 And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
 And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_ip9

Scripting Note

This module contains an experiment at IP9 which involves variations in the visual presentation of the response options. The controlling experimental variable is ff_satisw9.

Where ff_satisw9 = 1, arrange items in a grid, with response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side.

Where ff_satisw9 = 2, each question should appear on its own screen, with response options vertically aligned.

Where ff_satisw9 = 3, each question should appear on its own screen, with response options horizontally aligned.

Scfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied

3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied

4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Use

Use Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scdsktcomp. *Access to mobile technology: Desktop computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?

Desktop computer

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCdsktcomp

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Slaptop. *Access to mobile technology: Laptop*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Laptop

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCLaptop

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Scsmtphone. *Access to mobile technology: Smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Smartphone

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCsmtphone

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Sctablet. *Access to mobile technology: Tablet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Tablet

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCTablet

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Scftphone. *Access to mobile technology: Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCFTphone

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Scereader. *Access to mobile technology: E-book reader*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCereader

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Scsmtwatch. *Access to mobile technology: Smartwatch*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Smartwatch

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCsmtwatch

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Scothdevice. Access to mobile technology: Other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Other

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCothdevice

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Hard Check: If (If No Devices Chosen Within Grid)**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Scdeviceo. Access to mobile technology via other devices

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which other devices do you use?

Use

Ask SCdeviceO

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCothdevice = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

Schomewifi. WiFi access at home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have WiFi access at home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SChomewifi

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Sccontrtsp. *Type of smartphone contract*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you have a fixed data plan or a pay-as-you-go contract to get mobile Internet on your **smartphone**?**Options**

1	Fixed data plan
2	Pay-as-you-go contract
3	No fixed data plan or pay-as-you-go contract (use WiFi only)

Use

Ask SCcontrrtSP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCsmphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scfrquesp. *Frequency of smartphone use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow often do you use a **smartphone** for activities other than phone calls or text messaging?**Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less

Use

Ask SCfrqueseSP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scfrqusetb. *Frequency of tablet use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow often do you use a **tablet**?**Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less

Use

Ask SCfrquseTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scbrowsesp. *Activities on smartphone: Browsing websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?

Browsing websites

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCbrowseSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scemailsp. *Activities on smartphone: Email*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Email

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCemailSP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

And If (SCsmtpphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scphotosp. *Activities on smartphone: Taking photos*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Taking photos

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCphotoSP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

And If (SCsmtpphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scsmlooksp. *Activities on smartphone: Looking at social media content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media websites/apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCsmlookSP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scsmpostsp. *Activities on smartphone: Posting social media content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Posting content to social media websites/apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCsmpostSP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scbuysp. *Activities on smartphone: Making purchases*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCbuySP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scbanksp. *Activities on smartphone: Online banking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Online banking (e.g., checking account balance, transferring money)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCbankSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scinstalsp. Activities on smartphone: Installing new apps

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Installing new apps (e.g., from iTunes, Google Play Store)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCinstalsP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scgpsp. Activities on smartphone: Using GPS/location-aware apps

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Using GPS/location-aware apps (e.g., Google Maps, Foursquare, Yelp)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCgpsSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```


Scblutthsp. *Activities on smartphone: Connecting to other devices via Bluetooth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Connecting to other electronic devices via Bluetooth (e.g., smartwatches, bathroom scales)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCblutthSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scgameessp. *Activities on smartphone: Playing games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Playing games

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCgameessP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scstreamsp. *Activities on smartphone: Streaming videos or music*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Streaming videos or music

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask SCstreamSP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scothersp. *Activities on smartphone: Other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Other

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCotherSP

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Scotherspo. *Activities on smartphone: Other description*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

What other things do you use your smartphone for?

Use

Ask SCotherSP0

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
 And If (SCotherSP = 1) // Uses smartphone for other activities

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scbrowse**tb**. *Activities on tablet: Browsing websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you use your **tablet** for the following activities?

Browsing websites

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCbrowseTB

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scemail**tb**. *Activities on tablet: Email*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Email

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCemailTB

ModulesModule Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scphotot**b**. *Activities on tablet: Taking photos*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Taking photos

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask SCphotoTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scsmlooktb. Activities on tablet: Accessing social media content

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media websites/apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCsmlookTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scsmposttb. Activities on tablet: Posting social media content

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **stabled** for the following activities?)

Posting content to social media websites/apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCsmpostTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scbuytb. Activities on tablet: Making purchases

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SChuyTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scbanktb. Activities on tablet: Online banking

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Online banking (e.g., checking account balance, transferring money)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCbankTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scinstaltb. Activities on tablet: Installing new apps

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Installing new apps (e.g., from iTunes, Google Play Store)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCinstalTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scgpstb. Activities on tablet: Using GPS/location-aware apps

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Using GPS/location-aware apps (e.g., Google Maps, Foursquare, Yelp)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCgpsTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scblutthb. Activities on tablet: Connecting to other devices via Bluetooth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Connecting to other electronic devices via Bluetooth (e.g., smartwatches, bathroom scales)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCblutthTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scgamestb. Activities on tablet: Playing games

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Playing games

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCgamesTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scstreamtb. Activities on tablet: Streaming videos or music

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Streaming videos or music

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCstreamTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scothertb. Activities on tablet: Other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Other

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCootherTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
```

And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Scothertbo. *Activities on tablet: Other description*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

What other things do you use your tablet for?

Use

Ask SCotherTBO

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
 And If (SCotherTB = 1) // Uses tablet for other activities

Scskillsp. *Self-reported ease of use / level of skills with smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 1 to 5, with the end points labelled.

Text

Generally, how would you rate your skills of using a **smartphone** on a scale from 1 = Beginner to 5 = Advanced?

Options

1	Beginner
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	Advanced

Use

Ask SCskillSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCsmtpphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scskilltb. *Self-reported ease of use / level of skills with smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 1 to 5, with the end points labelled.

Text

Generally, how would you rate your skills of using a **tablet** on a scale from 1 = Beginner to 5 = Advanced?

Options

1	Beginner
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	Advanced

Use

Ask SCskill1TB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scwill1sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete online via mobile browser*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?

Complete an online questionnaire on your mobile phone.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill1SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCsmtpone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scwill2sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete an online via survey app*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill12SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scwill3sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): App to collect usage data*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your smartphone.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill13SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scwill4sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Answer survey questions sent via text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Answer a couple of questions sent via text messaging.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill14SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scwill5sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Use camera for barcodes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Use the camera of your smartphone to take photos or scan barcodes).

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill15SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet  
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scwill6sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Measure walk/cycle/run*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to measure the frequency and speed at which you walk, run or cycle.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill16SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scwill7sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Share GPS position*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Share the GPS position of your smartphone.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill17SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scwill8sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Connect to other devices via Bluetooth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Connect your smartphone via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing

4	Not at all willing
---	--------------------

Use

Ask SCwill18SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scwill1tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Complete online via mobile browser*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?

Complete an online questionnaire on your tablet.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill11TB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scwill2tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Complete online via survey app*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill12TB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scwill3tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): App to collect usage data*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your tablet.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill3TB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scwill5tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Use camera for barcodes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Use the camera of your tablet to take photos or scan barcodes.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill5TB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (Sctablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scwill8tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Connect to other devices via Bluetooth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Connect your tablet via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill18TB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scworry1. *Privacy/security concerns: Complete online via mobile browser*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Complete an online questionnaire in your mobile browser

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry1

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet
```

Scworry2. *Privacy/security concerns: Complete online via via survey app*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry2

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCTablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet
```

Scworry3. Privacy/security concerns: App to collect usage data

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your {if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCTablet <> 1} / tablet {if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCTablet = 1} / smartphone or tablet {if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCTablet = 1}.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry3

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCTablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet
```

Scworry4. Privacy/security concerns: Answer survey questions sent via text

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Answer a couple of questions sent via text messaging.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry4

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```


Scworry5. *Privacy/security concerns: Use camera for barcodes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Use the camera of your smartphone *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCTablet <> 1}* / tablet *{if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCTablet = 1}* / smartphone or tablet *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCTablet = 1}* to take photos or scan barcodes.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry5

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCTablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet

Scworry6. *Privacy/security concerns: Measure walk/cycle/run*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to measure the frequency and speed at which you walk, run or cycle.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry6

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
 And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scworry7. *Privacy/security concerns: Share GPS position*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Share the GPS position of your smartphone.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask Scworry7

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scworry8. Privacy/security concerns: Connect to other devices via Bluetooth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Connect your smartphone *if SCsmtpphone = 1 & SCTablet <> 1* / tablet *if SCsmtpphone <> 1 & SCTablet = 1* / smartphone or tablet *if SCsmtpphone = 1 & SCTablet = 1* via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry8

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpphone = 1 | SCTablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scwrrymod1. Financial info security concerns: F2F with interviewer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?

Face-to-face with an interviewer

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod1

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scwrrymod2. Financial info security concerns: Telephone with interviewer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Over the telephone with an interviewer

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod2

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scwrrymod3. Financial info security concerns: Postal questionnaire

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

In a postal questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod3

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scwrrymod4. *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (desktop/laptop)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a desktop computer/laptop to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod4

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scwrrymod5. *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (smartphone)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a smartphone to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod5

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scwrrymod6. *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (tablet)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a tablet to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod6

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Self Completion Item Count module*

Use

Use Scaitemcount_ip9

Ictimc1. *Immigration item count control list*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text

Of the following three statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.

- The UK should increase assistance to the poor
- The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
- The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items

Use

Ask ICTImc1

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw9 = 1) //if immigration item count experiment control group

Ictimc1o. *Ordering of immigration item count control*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	--------------	---------

0	5	-8	-9
---	---	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImc10. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

Possible number orderings are as follows:

123 132 213 231 312 321

Use

Ask ICTImc10

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If (ff_ictimw9 = 1) //if immigration item count experiment control group

Ictimt1. Immigration item count Muslim countries sensitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text

Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.

- The UK should increase assistance to the poor
- The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
- The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
- The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use

Ask ICTImt1

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If (ff_ictimw9 = 2) //if immigration item count treatment one

Ictimt1o. Immigration item count treatment 1 ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt1. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

4. The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTImt1o

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictimw9 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one

Ictimt2. Immigration item count E European sensitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text

Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.

- The UK should increase assistance to the poor
- The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
- The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
- The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use

Ask ICTImt2

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictimw9 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two

Ictimt2o. Immigration item count treatment 2 ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt2. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTImt2o

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictimw9 = 3) //if immigration item count treatment two

Ictimt3. Immigration item count Caribbean sensitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text

Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.

- The UK should increase assistance to the poor
- The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
- The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
- The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use

Ask ICTImt3

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictimw9 = 4) //if immigration item count treatment three

Ictimt3o. Immigration item count treatment 3 ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt3. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTImt3o

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictimw9 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three

Ictpre. *Item count preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next set of questions will ask you to count the number of statements that are true for you. Please only count the **number** of statements. We are not interested in knowing which statements are relevant for you.

Use

Ask ICTPre

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

Ictsexa. *Sexuality item count list A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who ...

- has a disability
- is fit and muscular
- grew up with me in my local area
- is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexA

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexbs. *Sexuality item count list B sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who ...

- is the same sex as me
- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexBs

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexao. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexA. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexAo

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexbso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexBs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
 13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
 14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
 15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
 21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
 23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
 24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
 25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
 31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
 32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
 34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
 35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
 41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
 42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
 43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
 45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
 51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
 52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
 53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
 54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexBso

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexabso. *ICTSexA and ICTSexBs ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexA or ICTSexBs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexA first
2	ICTSexBs first

Use

If (ICTSexA Appears First) Compute ICTSexABso = 1;
 Else If (ICTSexBs Appears First) Compute ICTSexABso = 2;

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexc. *Sexuality item count list C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...

- has a disability
- is fit and muscular
- grew up with me in my local area
- is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexC

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexds. *Sexuality item count list D sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...

- is the same sex as me
- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexDs

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```

And If (*ff_ictsexw8* = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexco. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexC. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexCo

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If (*(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If (*ff_ictsexw8* = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexdso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexDs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
 13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
 14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
 15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
 21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
 23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
 24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
 25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
 31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
 32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
 34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
 35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
 41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
 42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
 43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
 45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
 51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
 52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
 53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
 54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexDso

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexcdso. ICTSexC and ICTSexDs ordering

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexC or ICTSexDs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexC first
2	ICTSexDs first

Use

```
If (ICTSexC Appears First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 1;  
Else If (ICTSexDs Appears First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 2;
```

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexex. Sexuality item count list E

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

TextI would describe myself as **being** ...

- stylish and fashionable
- disabled
- patient
- British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexE

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexfs. Sexuality item count list F sensitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

Text

I would describe myself as **being** ...

- gay, lesbian or bisexual
- healthy
- tolerant
- European
- working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexFs

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexeo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexE. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. stylish and fashionable
2. disabled
3. patient
4. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

Use

Ask ICTSexEo

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexfso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexFs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. healthy
3. tolerant
4. European
5. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
 13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
 14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
 15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
 21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
 23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
 24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
 25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
 31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
 32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
 34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
 35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
 41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
 42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
 43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
 45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
 51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
 52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
 53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
 54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexFso

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexefso. *ICTSexE and ICTSexFs ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexE or ICTSexFs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexE first
2	ICTSexFs first

Use

If (ICTSexE Appears First) Compute ICTSexEFso = 1;
 Else If (ICTSexFs Appears First) Compute ICTSexEFso = 2;

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexas. *Sexuality item count list A sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who ...

- is the same sex as me
- has a disability
- is fit and muscular
- grew up with me in my local area
- is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexAs

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexb. *Sexuality item count list B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who ...

- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexB

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexaso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexAs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
 13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
 14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
 15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
 21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
 23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
 24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
 25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
 31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
 32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
 34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
 35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
 41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
 42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
 43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
 45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
 51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
 52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
 53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
 54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexAso

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```

Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexbo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexB. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexBo

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```

Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexasbo. *ICTSexAs and ICTSexB ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexAs or ICTSexB for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexAs first
2	ICTSexB first

Use

```
If (ICTSexAs Appears First) Compute ICTSexAsBo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexB Appears First) Compute ICTSexAsBo = 2;
```

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexcs. *Sexuality item count list C sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...

- is the same sex as me
- has a disability
- is fit and muscular
- grew up with me in my local area
- is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexCs

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexd. *Sexuality item count list D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...

- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexD

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexcs0. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexCs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

Use

Ask ICTSexCso

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexdo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexD. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexDo

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexcsdo. *ICTSexCs and ICTSexD ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexCs or ICTSexD for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexCs first
2	ICTSexD first

Use

If (ICTSexCs Appears First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 1;
 Else If (ICTSexD Appears First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 2;

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexes. *Sexuality item count list E sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

Text

I would describe myself as **being** ...

- gay, lesbian or bisexual

- stylish and fashionable
- disabled
- patient
- British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexEs

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexf. *Sexuality item count list F*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

Text

I would describe myself as **being** ...

- healthy
- tolerant
- European
- working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexF

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexeso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexEs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
 1. gay, lesbian or bisexual

2. stylish and fashionable
3. disabled
4. patient
5. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

Use

Ask ICTSexEso

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexfo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexF. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. healthy
2. tolerant
3. European
4. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

Use

Ask ICTSexFo

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //

Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexesfo. *ICTSexEs and ICTSexF ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexEs or ICTSexF for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexEs first
2	ICTSexF first

Use

```
If (ICTSexEs Appears First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 1;  
Else If (ICTSexF Appears First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 2;
```

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web  
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Module *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Use

Use Scaimmdirq_ip9

Ictimc2. *Muslim countries people come and live here*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think the UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use

Ask ICTImc2

Modules

Module Scaimmdirq_ip9. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) &  
Ff_ictimw9 = 1) //Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count  
experiment control group
```

Ictimc3. *E European countries people come and live here*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think the UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use

Ask ICTImc3

Modules

Module Scaimmdirq_ip9. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw9 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group

Ictimc4. Caribbean countries people come and live here

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think the UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use

Ask ICTImc4

Modules

Module Scaimmdirq_ip9. Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw9 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group

Module Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module

Use

Use Scasexorientation_ip8

Sexuor. Sexual orientation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ONS Census

Text

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use

Ask SEXUOR

Modules

Module Scasexorientation_ip8. Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module

Universe

If ((ff_sexidw8 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If receives UKHLS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or if mode is web

Module SCA Vignettes module

Use

Use Scavignettes_ip9

Scripting Note

id_hhvign must be stored in the response data set

Vignintro. *Vignette intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in how people view the ageing process. Three different imaginary people will be described and you will be asked how successfully you think they are ageing. There are no right or wrong answers!

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask VIGNintro

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip9. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Vign1. *Vignette 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display an eleven point horizontal line scale, numbered from 0 to 10 with end points labelled: 0 labelled 'Not successfully' and 10 labelled 'Very successfully'.

Text

[[[George{ff_viname = 1|2|3}]/[Margaret{ff_viname = 4|5|6}]]] is 75 years old and has [[no long-term illness{ff_vdisease1 = 1}]/[diabetes{ff_vdisease1 = 2}]]]. [[He{ff_viname = 1|2|3}]/[She{ff_viname = 4|5|6}]] has [[no difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisability1 = 1}]/[difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisability1 = 2}]]]. [[has no problems remembering{ff_vcoanit1 = 1}]/[has problems remembering{ff_vcoanit1 = 2}]]]. and [[opens food packaging easily{ff_vohvs1 = 1}]/[struggles to open food packaging{ff_vphys1 = 2}]]. [[He{ff_viname = 1|2|3}]/[She{ff_viname = 4|5|6}]] sees [[this{ff_viname = 1|2|3}]/[her{ff_viname = 4|5|6}]] family and friends [[regularly{ff_vinterp1 = 1}]/[rarely{ff_vinterp1 = 2}]]] and [[often volunteers{ff_vvolun1 = 1}]/[doesn't volunteer {ff_vvolun1 = 2}]]].

How successfully is [[George{ff_viname = 1|2|3}]/[Margaret {ff_viname = 4|5|6}]] ageing?

Options

0	Not successfully
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Very successfully

Use

Ask VIGN1

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip9. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Vign2. Vignette 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display an eleven point horizontal line scale, numbered from 0 to 10 with end points labelled: 0 labelled 'Not successfully' and 10 labelled 'Very successfully'.

Text
[[Margaet{ff_vianame = 1|2}|Harry{ff_vianame = 3}|George{ff_vianame = 4|5}|Anne{ff_vianame = 6}|] is 75 years old and has [[no long-term illness{ff_vdisease2 = 1}|diabetes {ff_vdisease2 = 2}|]. [[He{ff_vianame = 3|4|5}|She{ff_vianame = 1|2|6}|] has [[no difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisabilitv2 = 1}|difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisabilitv2 = 2}|]. [[has no problems remembering{ff_vcoanit2 = 1}|has problems remembering{ff_vcoanit2 = 2}|]. and [[opens food packadina easilv{ff_vphvs2 = 1}|struagles to open food packaging{ff_vphys2 = 2}|]. [[He{ff_vianame = 3|4|5}|She{ff_vianame = 1|2|6}|] sees [[his{ff_vianame = 3|4|5}|her{ff_vianame = 1|2|6}|] familv and friends [[regularly{ff_vinterp2 = 1}|rarely{ff_vinterp2 = 2}|] and [[often volunteers{ff_vvolun2 = 1}|doesn't volunteer {ff_vvolun2 = 2}|].
How successfully is [[Margaet{ff_vigname = 1|2}|Harry{ff_vigname = 3}|George{ff_vigname = 4|5}|Anne{ff_vigname = 6}|] ageing?

Options

0	Not successfully
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Very successfully

Use
Ask VIGN2
Modules
Module Scavignettes_ip9. SCA Vignettes module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Vign3. Vignette 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display an eleven point horizontal line scale, numbered from 0 to 10 with end points labelled: 0 labelled 'Not successfully' and 10 labelled 'Very successfully'.

Text
[[Harry{ff_vianame = 1|4}|Anne{ff_vianame = 2|5}|George{ff_vigname = 6}|Margaet{ff_vianame = 3}|] is 75 years old and has [[no long-term illness{ff_vdisease3 = 1}|diabetes{ff_vdisease3 = 2}|]. [[He{ff_vianame = 1|4|6}|She{ff_vianame = 2|3|5}|] has [[no difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisabilitv3 = 1}|difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisabilitv3 = 2}|]. [[has no problems remembering{ff_vcognit3 = 1}|has problems remembering{ff_vcoanit3 = 2}|]. and [[opens food packadina easily{ff_vphvs3 = 1}|struagles to open food packaging{ff_vphys3 = 2}|]. [[He{ff_vianame = 1|4|6}|She{ff_vianame = 2|3|5}|] sees [[his{ff_vianame = 1|4|6}|her{ff_vianame = 2|3|5}|] familv and friends [[regularly{ff_vinterp3 = 1}|rarely {ff_vinterp3 = 2}|] and [[often volunteers{ff_vvolun3 = 1}|doesn't volunteer{ff_vvolun3 = 2}|].
How successfully is [[Harry{ff_vigname = 1|4}|Anne{ff_vigname = 2|5}|George{ff_vigname = 6}|Margaet{ff_vigname = 3}|] ageing?

Options

0	Not successfully
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Very successfully

Use

Ask VIGN3

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip9. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Module CASI End module

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //Mode is face-to-face

Module Benefit Consents module

Use

Use Benefitconsents_ip9

Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the `Department for Work and Pensions {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}`, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programmes, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the `DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}`.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your `DWP {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}` records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the `DWP {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}` for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the `Department for Work and Pensions {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}`, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programmes, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the `DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}`.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your `DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}` records to the answers you have given in this study.

<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records>

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the `DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}` for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Benlink

Modules

Module Benefitconsents_ip9. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3`) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (`ff_consentben = 0 | 3 | 5 | MIS`) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)

Module *Employer Link Consent module*

Use

Use Employerlinkconsent_ip9

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Firmname. *Employer/Firm name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not include Don't Know and Refused radio buttons next to each text box on the screen.

Text

We would like to complement the information you have provided with additional publically held information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment and will only use publically held information from local councils. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and address, including postcode.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS 'I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION'

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to complement the information you have provided with additional publically held information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment and will only use publically held information from local councils. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and address, including postcode.

Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

Employer name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmName

Modules

Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

Firmadd1. *Address of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmAdd1

Modules

Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

Firmtown. *Town of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmTown

ModulesModule Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

Firmcounty. *County of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

County

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmCounty

ModulesModule Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

FirmPCODE. *Postcode of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmPCode

ModulesModule Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

Firmdecline. *Refused employer link information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Development Notes**Use**

Ask FirmDecline

ModulesModule Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Benefit Unit Variables module*

Use

Use Buvariables_ip9

Bufconsent_p. *Consent to BU Finance module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute BUFConsent_P = HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent;

ModulesModule Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module***In Loops**

'loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

Paynmnth_p. *Monthly earnings, main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute PaynMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.PaynMnth_B;
```

Modules

```
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module
```

In Loops

```
'loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

```
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents
```

J2paymnth_p. *Monthly earnings, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute J2PayMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.J2PayMnth_B;
```

Modules

```
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module
```

In Loops

```
'loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

```
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents
```

Jsmnth_p. *Monthly earnings from self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute JsMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.JsMnth_B;
```

Modules

```
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module
```

In Loops

```
'loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

```
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents
```

Frjt_p. *Joint receipt*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

```
Compute Frjt_P = BENEFITS.Frjt;
```

Modules

```
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module
```

In Loops

```
Loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit
```

```
'loop for each FICODE
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

```
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents
```

FrMnth_p. *Monthly income from benefits and pensions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Frjt_P = 1) Compute FrMnth_P = FrMnthTot_B;
```

```
Else If (Frjt_P = 2) Compute FrMnth_P = FrMnthTot_B / 2;
```

Modules

```
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module
```

In Loops

```
Loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit
```

```
'loop for each FICODE
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

```
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents
```

END LOOP**END LOOP**

Bufrmnth. *BU income from benefits and pensions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

```
Compute BUFrMnth = sum of (FrMnth_P values > 0).
```

```
If (FrMnth_P = -9 for at least one PNO and FrMnth_P < 0 for all PNOs), compute BUFrMnth = -9.
```

```
If (FrMnth_P = -8 for all PNOs), compute BUFrMnth = -8.
```

Use

```
Ask BUFrMnth
```

Modules

```
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module
```

In Loops

```
'loop for each FICODE // compute the sum reported for each benefit type by all members of the benefit unit
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

END LOOP

Buinctot. *Sum of benefit unit income sources*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute BUIncTot = 0 (Start with zero, so that other sources can be added up).

If (PaynMnth_P > 0), compute BUIncTot = (BUIncTot + PaynMnth_P).

If (J2PayMnth_P > 0), compute BUIncTot = (BUIncTot + J2PayMnth_P).

If (JsMnth_P < 99999991), compute BUIncTot = (BUIncTot + JsMnth_P).

FOR EACH FICODE mentioned by at least one BU member: If (BuFrMnth > 0), compute BUIncTot = (BUIncTot + BUFrMnth).

If (((PaynMnth_P = -9) | (J2PayMnth_P = -9) | (JsMnth_P = 99999999) | (for at least one FICODE: FrMnth_P = -9)) & ((PaynMnth_P < 0) & (J2PayMnth < 0) & (JsMnth_P > 99999999) & (for each FICODE: BUFrMnth < 0))), compute BUIncTot = 99999999.

If (((PaynMnth_P = -8) & (J2PayMnth_P = -8) & (JsMnth_P = 99999998) & (for each FICODE: BUFrMnth = -8))), compute BUIncTot = 99999998.

Use

Ask BUIncTot

Modules

Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*

In Loops

'loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web

END LOOP

Module *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Use

Use Bufinance_ip9

Bufintro. *BU Finances intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In this section we would like you to think about the way that you manage your finances and the money that comes in and out of your household.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask BUFintro

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) &

HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

Bufpno. *BU Finances who answering, start*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display all adults in the BU with their PNO.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS GOING TO ANSWER THIS PART OF THE SURVEY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who is going to answer this part of the survey?

Please select all that apply

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) Compute BUfpno = PNO Answering BUfinance Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFCconsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | ((BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

Buresp.

Number of people answering BU Finances

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	One adult within a couple
2	Both adults in a couple

Use

Compute BUresp = Compute Based On Number Of People Selected At BUFPNO;

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
```

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) // Couple benefit unit
```

Scripting Note

START Audio Recording if [REQUESTTORECORD.AudRec = 1|2]

Finman. *Organisation of joint finances*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

People organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	We share and manage our finances jointly
2	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
3	We keep our finances completely separate
4	One person looks after the couple's money except the other person's spending money
5	One person is given a housekeeping allowance, the other person looks after the rest of the money
6	We have some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Finman

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) // Couple benefit unit
```

Creditcrd. *Has any credit cards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any credit cards such as Visa, Mastercard or American Express, or any store credit cards either individually or jointly *if GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4*? Please do not include debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Creditcrd

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

Creditpay. *Credit card repayment behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow do you pay the bills for these cards? You can just tell me the number that applies. {if GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1}**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum amount on some cards and pay more on others
5	Usually pay the minimum amount only
6	Sometimes not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement / it depends on the card / a mix of these arrangements

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Creditpay

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (Creditcrd = 1) //Has credit cards
```

Rec1intro. *Reconciliation intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI.

Incoming Money

1: Disposable income
from paid work,
benefits or pensions

2: Money borrowed
or taken from savings

Resources

Outgoing Money

3: Spending

4: Paying off debt
and new savings

Text

We would now like you to think about the money that you have coming in and going out in a given month.

Please include *[names of adults in BU]*. If possible, please complete this section together. *{if BUType = 3 or 4}*

Please do not include these people: *[names of any adults in HH but not in BU]* *{if more than one BU in HH}* / and *[names of any 16-19 year olds in FT education in BU]* *{if BUType = 2 or 4}* *{if More than one BU in HH and or BUType = 2/4}*.

We are only interested in the income and expenditure of those who are aged 16 or older. So please don't include the income and spending of *[names of 0-15 yr olds in household]*. *{if If any children aged 0-15 in household}*

Money may come in from paid work or you may receive benefits or pensions (Box 1). You may borrow money, or withdraw from savings (Box 2). All of this money must then go somewhere. The money flowing in in a given month is balanced by money that flows out. You may spend money during the month on things like bills, groceries, travel and so on (Box 3). You may also use the money to pay off any debts, or put some into savings or keep some in your bank account (Box 4).

In this section, we want you to think about these flows of money and to try to balance the money that came in during the last month with the money that went out.

This is a new way of collecting this information and it is important for researchers to learn about how people manage their money and how they are managing to get by these days, across all types of households and financial circumstances.

Options

1 Continue

Use

Ask Reclintro

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

Rec1inc. *Total BU income correct?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List the variables from the **INDVARIABLES** module where the value is not equal to £0 (so where a source is received but the amount is DK/REF, this will be shown as blank). Employment, self-employment, other income sources should be listed for each instance, with the Name of the relevant PNO as a textfill next to it. For the benefits/unearned income sources, these should be listed by benefit source – so if two people report getting the same benefit solely, these should be summed so there is one row for the benefit. Where both people report receive the benefit jointly, the amount should be summed and halved. If one reports joint and the other doesn't report it, the amount should be summed and halved.

In columns two, (e.g. INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth), display a blank space if value = -9. Display all four titles (Employment income, main job etc.) on screen

Display Notes

Please display the names and amounts per month in aligned columns. A horizontal line separating the individual PNOs would also be preferable.

Text

Below is a summary of the income you have reported for the last month. You reported a total of £[BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot] from earnings, benefits, and other income sources after taxes and deductions. Thinking about the money coming in, that is after any tax or deductions, does this seem correct? If not, you will have an opportunity to update the amounts. {if BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot NOT EQUAL TO 99999998} / You have not reported receiving any money in the last month from earnings, benefits, or other income sources. Is this correct? {if BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot = 99999998}

Summary of income sources for [names of BU members]**Employment income: Main job**

{Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P(PNO) not equal to -8} about £[BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P(PNO)] per month
 {...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4}

Employment income: Second job

{Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P(PNO) not equal to -8} about £[BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P(PNO)] per month
 {...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4}

Income from self-employment

{Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P(PNO) not equal to 99999998} about £[BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P(PNO)] per month
 {...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4}

Benefits and pensions

[FICODE] about £[BUVARIABLES.BUFrMnth] per month
 {display for each FICODE if BUVARIABLES.BUFrMnth not equal to -8}

Total net disposable income £[BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot] per month

Does this seem correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask Reclinc

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
 HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit
 unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
 Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

Rec1incck. Total income last month

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Continue to display the summary screen from REC1INC but allow respondent to edit the fields. Include an additional row for 'Any other benefits' and one for 'Any other income'. Update BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot automatically.
 After clicking 'enter/next' for REC1INCCK, store the corrected values in new variables

Text

Thinking about your total income after taxes and deductions, please correct the summary below.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Reclincck

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
 HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

And If (Reclinc = 2) // Income reconciliation not correct

Paynmnth_pb. *Corrected monthly earnings from main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (Reclinc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute PaynMnth_PB = BUARIABLES.PaynMnth_P;

Else If (Reclinc = 2) Compute PaynMnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUARIABLES.PaynMnth_P Box;

Else If (Reclinc = -8) Compute PaynMnth_PB = -8;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &

HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

J2paymnth_pb. *Corrected monthly earnings from second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (Reclinc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = BUARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P;

Else If (Reclinc = 2) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P Box;

Else If (Reclinc = -8) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = -8;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &

HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

Jsmnth_pb. *Corrected monthly earnings from self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (Reclinc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute JsMnth_PB = BUARIABLES.JsMnth_P;

Else If (Reclinc = 2) Compute JsMnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUARIABLES.JsMnth_P Box;

Else If (Reclinc = -8) Compute JsMnth_PB = 99999998;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

END LOOP

Bufrmnth_b. *Corrected monthly income from benefits and pensions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Reclinc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute BUFRmnth_B = BUVARIABLES.BUFRmnth;
Else If (Reclinc = 2) Compute BUFRmnth_B = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.BUFRmnth Box;
Else If (Reclinc = -8) Compute BUFRmnth_B = -8;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [for each Ficode] // Corrected monthly income Loop

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

END LOOP

Buinctot_b. *Corrected total monthly BU income*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Reclinc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute BUIncTot_B = BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot;
Else If (Reclinc = 2) Compute BUIncTot_B = FINAL VALUE Of BUIncTot Box;
Else If (Reclinc = -8) Compute BUIncTot_B = 99999998;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

Rec1draw. *Saving withdrawals or new borrowing in the last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display the following Fre1bal on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI

PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE

- Money withdrawn from debit cards

PLEASE INCLUDE**Money taken from savings**

- Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
- National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
- Cash ISA (Individual Savings Accounts)
- Stocks and Shares ISA (Individual Savings Accounts; formerly PEPs)
- Premium Bonds
- Children's savings accounts

Money borrowed

- Hire purchase agreements
- Credit cards, store cards
- Personal loans (from a bank, building society or other financial institution)
- Loans from a private individual (including family/friends)
- Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements
- DWP/SSA Social Fund loans
- Overdrafts
- Student loans

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the word 'None' underneath the numeric text box.

Text

In the last month, how much, if any, have you withdrawn from your savings or newly borrowed?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Recldraw

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows

```

Rec1save. *Savings and debt repayments in the last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI

PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE

- Regular Mortgage or rent payments
- Pension payments
- Student loan repayments

PLEASE INCLUDE

Money put into savings

- Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
- National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
- Cash ISA (Individual Savings Accounts)
- Stocks and Shares ISA (Individual Savings Accounts; formerly PEPs)
- Premium Bonds
- Children's savings accounts

Money put into investments

- National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
- Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts
- Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign
- Other investments (e.g., gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Money repaid on debts

- Hire purchase agreements
- Credit cards, store cards
- Personal loans (from a bank, building society or other financial institution)
- Loans from a private individual (including family/friends)
- Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements
- DWP/SSA Social Fund loans
- Overdrafts

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'None' underneath the text box.

Text

In the last month, how much, if any, have you deposited into savings accounts, invested in stocks and shares investments or repaid on debt?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Rec1Save

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows

```

Rec1buexp. *Spending in the last month (gross flows)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI

PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE

- Work expenses that are reimbursed
- Money you put into savings, investments or pensions
- Repaying bank loans, debts, student loans, credit cards

PLEASE INCLUDE**Essentials**

- Regular **Mortgage or rent** payments
- **Bills** e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.
- **Transport costs** e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.
- **Food and groceries**
- **Clothes and footwear**
- **Child costs** e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees
- **Home improvements and household goods** e.g. DIY, gardening, furniture, white goods or electrical goods
- **Health expenses** e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

Leisure

- **Socialising and hobbies** e.g. going out (restaurants, pub, cinema, theatre, concert), gym or club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities
- **Other treats** e.g. books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products
- **Holidays**
- **Giving money or gifts to other people** e.g. money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

Text

We would now like to ask you a question about your spending. It is important for us to ask this in order to learn more about people's living standards. This is about how much you {if (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) or (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4 & BUResp = DK|REF|MIS)} / the two of you {if GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4 & GRIDVARIABLES.BUResp = 2} / you and your partner {if

GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4 & BUresp = 1 spend.

You do not need to include any spending by any other people who live with you. *{if HHGRID.HHSize greater than 1}*

About how much did you spend on **everything** in the **last month**? Please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1} / below {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3}*.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Rec1Buexp

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | ((BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_buftime = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1totin. Total inflows (gross flows)

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 & Rec1draw > 0) Compute Rec1totin = BUIncTot_B + Rec1draw;
Else If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 & Rec1draw < 0) Compute Rec1totin = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 9999999 & Rec1draw > 0) Compute Rec1totin = Rec1draw;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 99999991 & Rec1draw < 0) Compute Rec1totin = 0;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | ((BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_buftime = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1totout. Total inflows (gross flows)

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1Save > 0 And Rec1Buexp > 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Save + Rec1Buexp;
Else If (Rec1Save > 0 And Rec1Buexp < 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Save;
Else If (Rec1Save < 0 And Rec1Buexp > 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Buexp;
Else If (Rec1Save < 0 And Rec1Buexp < 0) Compute Rec1Totout = 0;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1balance. Balance: gross flows

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Rec1balance = Rec1Totin - Rec1Totout;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1bal. Balance of incomings and outgoings (gross flows)

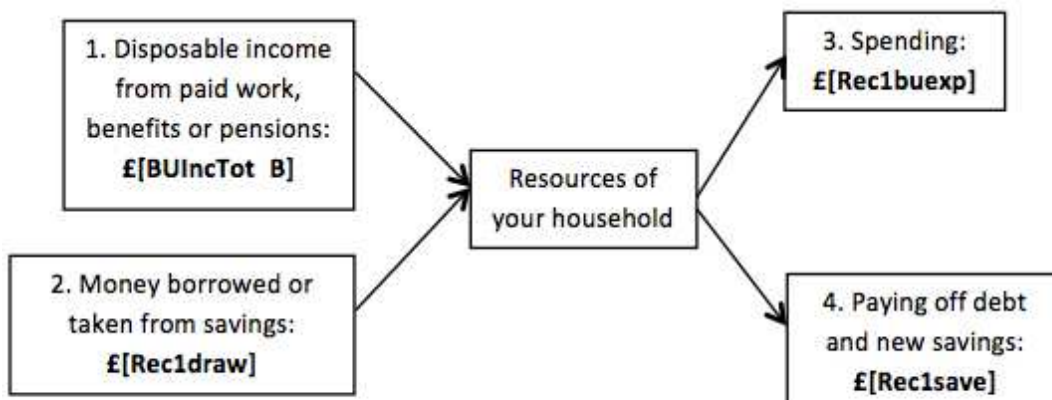
Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display on screen a summary of the all incoming and outgoing amounts formatted as per attached image where the amounts are in editable text boxes.



Total incoming money (Box 1 and Box 2):
£[Rec1totin]

minus

Total outgoing money (Box 3 and Box 4):
£[Rec1totout] = £[Rec1balance]

Allow respondent to edit the numbers in the four boxes of the graph.

When the figures in the boxes are changed, dynamically recalculate Rec1totin, Rec1Totout and Rec1balance and display the new figures. Rec1balance does not have to be equal to zero when the participant presses <Next>.

Text

Thank you. To finish we'll show you a summary of what you have told us about your household finances. Looking at the boxes on this screen, the incoming money in boxes 1 and 2 should match the outgoing money in boxes 3 and 4.

The information you've told us indicates that you have around £[Rec1Totin] coming in and £[Rec1Totout] going out of your household. That

is, you have £[Rec1balance] more {if Rec1balance greater than 0} / less {if Rec1balance less than 0} coming in than you have going out. This means that our questions must have missed some of your income, spending, savings or borrowing.

Please could you amend the amounts you have coming in or going out in the boxes. When you have finished, please press <Next>.

If you have made any changes, these figures will be updated when you click <Next>.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec1bal

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
And If (Rec1balance <> 0) // Balance gross flows not equal to zero
```

Buinctot_r1. *Final total monthly BU income*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute BUIncTot_R1 = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute BUIncTot_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1draw Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1draw_r1. *Final saving withdrawals or new borrowing*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1draw_R1 = Rec1draw;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1draw_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1draw Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```


Rec1buexp_r1. *Final spending*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1buexp_R1 = Rec1buexp;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1buexp_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1buexp Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1save_r1. *Final savings and debt repayments*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Save_R1 = Rec1Save;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Save_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1Save Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1totin_r1. *Final total inflows*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Totin_R1 = Rec1Totin;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Totin_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1Totin Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1totout_r1. *Final total outflows*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Totout_R1 = Rec1totout;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Totout_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1totout Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) //Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) //Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1balance_r1. *Final balance*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1balance_R1 = Rec1balance;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1balance_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1balance Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) //Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) //Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec2buexp. *Spending in the last month (change in stocks)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI

PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE

- Work expenses that are reimbursed
- Money you put into savings, investments or pensions
- Repaying bank loans, debts, student loans, credit cards

PLEASE INCLUDE**Essentials**

- Regular **Mortgage or rent** payments
- **Bills** e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.
- **Transport costs** e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.
- **Food and groceries**
- **Clothes and footwear**
- **Child costs** e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees
- **Home improvements and household goods** e.g. DIY gardening, furniture, white goods or electrical goods
- **Health expenses** e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

Leisure

- **Socialising and hobbies** e.g. going out (restaurants, pub, cinema) gym or club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities
- **Other treats** e.g. Books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products
- **Holidays**
- **Giving money or gifts to other people** e.g. money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

Text

We would now like to ask you a question about your spending. It is important for us to ask this in order to learn more about people's living standards. This is about how much you *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2}* / the two of you *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4 & BUresp = 2}* / you and your partner *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4 & BUresp = 1}* spend.

You do not need to include any spending by any other people who live with you *{if HHGRID.HHSize > 1}*.

About how much did you spend on **everything** in the **last month**? Please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1}* / below *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3}*.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Rec2Buexp

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | ((BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Rec2savint. *Types of savings accounts held*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any current accounts, savings accounts, ISAs, or stocks/bonds/investments listed here?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Current account
2	Savings account
3	ISAs
4	Other stocks/bonds/investments
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you have any current accounts, savings accounts, ISAs, or stocks/bonds/investments listed here? Please select all that you have.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Rec2savint

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Rec2bal1. *Change of current account balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the overall balance across all current accounts you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Balance higher/increased
2	Balance lower/decreased
3	Balance stayed about the same

Use

Ask Rec2Bal1

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

And If (Rec2savint = 1) //Has current account(s)

Rec2balamt1. *Change of current account balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal1 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal1 = 2

Text

By how much did the balance in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2Balamt1

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 1) //Has current account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal1 = 1 | 2) //Overall balance of current account(s) changed since last month
```

Csavings1. *CSavings dummy variable 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2Balamt1 = > 99999999) Compute CSavings1 = 0;
Else compute CSavings1 = Rec2Balamt1;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 1) //Has current account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal1 = 1 | 2) //Overall balance of current account(s) changed since last month
```

Rec2bal2. *Change of savings account balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the overall balance across all savings accounts you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Balance higher/increased
2	Balance lower/decreased
3	Balance stayed about the same

Use

Ask Rec2Bal2

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 2) // Has savings account(s)
```

Rec2balamt2. Change of savings account balance - amount

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal2 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal2 = 2

Text

By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2Bal2 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2Bal2 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2Balamt2

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 2) // Has savings account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal2 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of savings account(s) changed since last month
```

Csavings2. CSavings dummy variable 2

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2Balamt2 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings2 = 0;
Else compute CSavings2 = Rec2Balamt2;
```

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 2) // Has savings account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal2 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of savings account(s) changed since last month
```

Rec2bal3. *Change of ISA balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the overall balance across all ISAs you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Balance higher/increased
2	Balance lower/decreased
3	Balance stayed about the same

Use

Ask Rec2Bal3

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 3) // Has ISA(s)
```

Rec2balamt3. *Change of ISA balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal3 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal3 = 2

Text

By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2Bal3 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2Bal3 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2Balamt3

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_buftime = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 3) // Has ISA(s)
And If (Rec2Bal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of ISA(s) changed since last month
```

Csavings3. *CSavings dummy variable 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2Balamt3 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings3 = 0;
Else compute CSavings3 = Rec2Balamt3;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_buftime = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 3) // Has ISA(s)
And If (Rec2Bal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of ISA(s) changed since last month
```

Rec2bal4. *Change of other investments balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the overall balance across all stocks, bonds or investments you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Balance higher/increased
2	Balance lower/decreased
3	Balance stayed about the same

Use

Ask Rec2Bal4

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_buftime = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
```


Rec2balamt4. *Change of other investments balances - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal4 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal4 = 2

Text

By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2Bal4 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2Bal4 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2Balamt4

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFCConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
And If (Rec2Bal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of other stocks/bonds/investments changed since last month
```

Csavings4. *CSavings dummy variable 4*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2Balamt4 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings4 = 0;
Else compute CSavings4 = Rec2Balamt4;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFCConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
And If (Rec2Bal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of other stocks/bonds/investments changed since last month
```

Rec2detint. *Has any credit cards, store cards or loans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any credit card(s), store card(s) or loans listed here?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Credit card
2	Store card (not loyalty cards)
3	Personal loans (including from family and friends)
4	Pay-day loans
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have any credit card(s), store card(s) or loans listed here? Please select all that you have.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Rec2detint

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Rec2detbal1. *Change of credit card balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the amount you owe across all of your of credit cards higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Amount owed is higher
2	Amount owed is lower
3	Amount owed is about the same

Use

Ask Rec2detball

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 1) // Has credit card(s)
```

Rec2detamt1. *Change of credit card balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal1 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal1 = 2

Text

By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2detbal1 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2detbal1 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2detamt1

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_buftime = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 1) // Has credit card(s)
And If (Rec2detbal1 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of credit cards(s) changed since last month
```

Cdebts1. *CDebts dummy variable 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2detamt1 = > 9999999) Compute CDebts1 = 0;
Else compute CDebts1 = Rec2detamt1;
```

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_buftime = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 1) // Has credit card(s)
And If (Rec2detbal1 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of credit cards(s) changed since last month
```

Rec2detbal2. *Change of store card balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the amount you owe across all of your store cards higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Amount owed is higher
2	Amount owed is lower

3

Amount owed is about the same

Use

Ask Rec2detbal2

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | ((BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 2) // Has storecard(s)
```

Rec2detamt2. Change of store card balance - amount

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal2 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal2 = 2

TextBy how much did the balance increase {if Rec2detbal2 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2detbal2 = 2} in the last month?**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2detamt2

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | ((BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 2) // Has storecard(s)
And If (Rec2detbal2 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of store card(s) changed since last month
```

Cdebts2. CDebts dummy variable 2

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2detamt2 = > 99999999) Compute CDebts2 = 0;
Else compute CDebts2 = Rec2detamt2;
```

ModulesModule Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
```

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

And If (Rec2detint = 2) // Has storecard(s)

And If (Rec2detbal2 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of store card(s) changed since last month

Rec2detbal3. Change of personal loan balance since last month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the amount you owe across all of your personal loans higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Amount owed is higher
2	Amount owed is lower
3	Amount owed is about the same

Use

Ask Rec2detbal3

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &

HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

And If (Rec2detint = 3) // Has peronal loan(s)

Rec2detamt3. Change of personal loan balance - amount

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal3 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal3 = 2

Text

By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2detbal3 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2detbal3 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2detamt3

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &

HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

```
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 3) // Has peronal loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of personal loan(s) changed since last month
```

Cdebts3. *CDebts dummy variable 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2detamt3 = > 9999999) Compute CDebts3 = 0;
Else compute CDebts3 = Rec2detamt3;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 3) // Has peronal loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of personal loan(s) changed since last month

Rec2detbal4. *Change of pay-day loan balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the amount you owe across all of your pay-day loans higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Amount owed is higher
2	Amount owed is lower
3	Amount owed is about the same

Use
Ask Rec2detbal4

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)

Rec2detamt4. *Change of pay-day loan balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal4 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal4 = 2

Text

By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2detbal4 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2detbal4 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2detamt4

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of pay-day loan(s) changed since last month
```

Cdebts4. *CDebts dummy variable 4*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2detamt4 = > 9999999) Compute CDebts4 = 0;
Else compute CDebts4 = Rec2detamt4;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of pay-day loan(s) changed since last month
```

Csavings. *Change in total balance of savings accounts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute CSavings = CSavings1 + CSavings2 + CSavings3 + CSavings4;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
```


Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Cdebts. Change in total balance of debts

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

Compute Cdebts = CDebts1 + CDebts2 + CDebts3 + CDebts4;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2incbal. Balance of income minus spending

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 And Rec2Buexp > 0) Compute Rec2incbal = BUIncTot_B - Rec2Buexp;
Else If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 And Rec2Buexp < 0) Compute Rec2incbal = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 99999999 And Rec2Buexp > 0) Compute Rec2incbal = 0 - Rec2Buexp;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 99999999 And Rec2Buexp < 0) Compute Rec2incbal = 0;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2acbal. Change in balance of savings and credit accounts

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

If (CSavings < 99999991 And CDebts < 99999991) Compute Rec2acbal = CSavings - CDebts;
Else If (CSavings < 99999991 And CDebts > 99999999) Compute Rec2acbal = CSavings;
Else If (CSavings > 99999999 And CDebts < 99999991) Compute Rec2acbal = CDebts;
Else If (CSavings > 99999999 And CDebts > 99999999) Compute Rec2acbal = 0;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2balance. *Balance (change in stocks)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

Compute Rec2balance = Rec2incbal - Rec2acbal;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &

HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

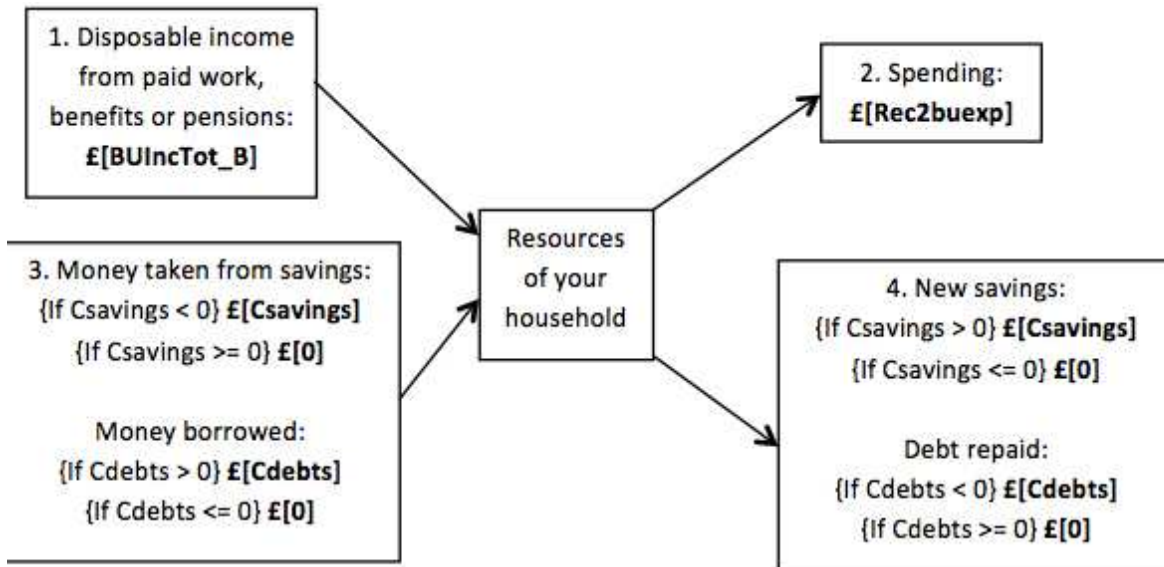
Rec2bal. *Balance of incomings and outgoings (change in stocks) - corrected*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If Rec2balance <> 0 please display on screen a summary of the income, plus +/- savings, plus +/- debt, less spending (formatted as per attached image) where the amounts are in editable text boxes with Rec2balance displayed.



Total income left after spending:

£[Rec2incbal]

minus

Change in balance of savings and credit accounts:

£[Rec2acbal]

= £[Rec2balance]

When the figures in the boxes are changed, dynamically recalculate Rec2incbal, Rec2acbal and Rec2balance and display the new figures. Rec2balance does not have to be equal to zero when the participant presses <Next>.

Text

Thank you. To finish we'll show you a summary of what you have told us about your household finances. Looking at the boxes on this screen,

the income you have left after spending should match the change in the overall balance of your savings and credit accounts.

The information you've told us indicates that your disposable income is around £[Rec2incbal] more {if Rec2incbal greater than 0} / less {if Rec2incbal less than 0} than your spending. However, the balance of your savings and credit accounts has changed by £[Rec2acbal] {if Rec2acbal greater than 0} / £-[Rec2acbal] {if Rec2acbal less than 0}. This means that our questions must have missed some of your income, spending, savings or borrowing.

Please could you amend the amounts you have coming in or going out in the boxes. When you have finished, please press <Next>.

If you have made any changes, these figures will be updated when you click <Next>.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rec2bal

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bu module = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2balance <> 0) // Balance net flows not equal to zero
```

Buinctot_r2. *Final total monthly BU income 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute BUIncTot_R2 = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute BUIncTot_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of BUIncTot_B Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bu module = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Rec2buexp_r2. *Final spending 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2Buexp_R2 = Rec2Buexp;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2Buexp_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2buexp Box;
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
```

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
 And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Csavings_r2. *Final change in total balance of savings*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute CSavings_R2 = CSavings;
 Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute CSavings_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of ("CSavings" Or "0") Box In Box 4 Of Graph, Minus FINAL VALUE Of ("CSavings" Or "0" Box In Box 3 Of Graph);

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
 HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
 OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
 Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
 And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Cdebts_r2. *Final change in balance of debts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute CDebts_R2 = CDebts;
 Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute CDebts_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of ("CDebts" Or "0") Box In Box 3 Of Graph, Minus FINAL VALUE Of ("CDebts" Or "0" Box In Box 4 Of Graph);

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
 HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
 OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
 Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
 And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2incbal_r2. *Final income minus spending*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2incbal_R2 = Rec2incbal;
 Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2incbal_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2incbal Box;

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
 HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
 OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Rec2acbal_r2. *Final change in savings and credit accounts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2acbal_R2 = Rec2acbal;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2acbal_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2acbal Box;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2balance_r2. *Final balance*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2balance_R2 = Rec2balance;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2balance_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2balance Box;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Bufend. *Who answered BU Finances, end*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display check boxes and list all PNOs in the household, plus code for "Someone else not listed"

Text

This is the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your help. Please indicate below who answered this last set of questions? {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4)}

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO ANSWERED THESE LAST SET OF QUESTIONS IN THIS PART OF THE SURVEY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Someone else not listed
---	-------------------------

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) Compute BUfend = PNO Answering BUfinance Questions;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module BUfinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web  
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &  
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,  
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.  
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | ((BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //  
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

Scripting Note

END Audio Recording

Module *Contact details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_w8

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted {if CAPI}.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline {ff_rhland}] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile {ff_rphmob}] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number {ff_rphwrk}] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address {ff_remail}] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline {ff_rhland}] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile {ff_rphmob}] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number {ff_rphwrk}] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address {ff_remail}] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module***Universe**

If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
If (DetInc <> 6) //further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) //new entrant never
interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect
```

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [RHLand] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOB

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
If (DetInc <> 6) //further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) |
DetInc = 2)) //has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or
fed-forward mobile number is incorrect
```

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
 Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
 Compute HasEmail = 2;
 Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

Emailent. *Email entry pre-ample*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EMAILENT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module***Universe**


```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If (HasEmail = 1 | Detinc=4) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or fed-  
forward e-mail address is wrong and mode is face-to-face
```

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail =  
DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR newentrant never  
interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address
```

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match**Scripting Notes**

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILEND

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) //further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) //Has other contact details to give
```

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use

```
Use Stablecontact_w7
```

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone [ff_cttel1]] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email [ff_ctemail]] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone [ff_cttel1]] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email [ff_ctemail]] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask CTCONSCONF
```

Modules

```
Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module
```

Universe

If (ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. {if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTCONSCnf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what is their address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK|REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Address line 2

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
(Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has
changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
(Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has
changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
 (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has
 changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
 FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
 (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has
 changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
 USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
(Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number
has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
(Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number
has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
 (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR
 continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Text**

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) |
 (CTCONSCnf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact
 telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship
 details missing

Module *Online Experience*

Use

Use Onlineexperience_ip9

Expintro. *Online experience introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for your contribution to this study. We just have a few final questions about your experience completing the survey.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ExpIntro

Modules

Module Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Devchk. *Type of device used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us, what type of device did you use to answer the survey? If you used more than one device, please select all that apply.

Options

1	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook
9	Other device

Use

Ask DevChk

Modules

Module Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Devnow. *Device using now*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these devices are you using now?

Options

1	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook
9	Other device

Use

Ask DevNow

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web  
And If (Number Selected At DevChk > 1) // More than one device used
```

Compease. *Ease of completing survey with device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How easy or difficult was it to complete the survey on this device?

Options

1	Easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat difficult
4	Difficult

Use

Ask CompEase

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Compprob. *Problems completing survey*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Option 96 is exclusive

Text

Did you have any of the following problems when completing this survey on your device? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	The questions were hard to read
2	Questions not fitting on screen
3	Problems with answering questions/selecting response option
4	Difficulty in navigating the survey/going forward or backward
5	The survey questions loaded slowly
96	None of these

Use

Ask CompProb

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Othprbfeed. *Other problems completing survey*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen with the label 'No further comments'

Text

Did you have any other problems completing this survey or do you have any feedback you want to share with us? If you switched devices when answering the survey, please tell us why.

Use

Ask OthPrbFeed

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Module *Web End module*

Use

Use Webend_ip8

Wivprsnd. *Anyone present during web interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Wivprsnd

ModulesModule Webend_ip8. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Wivinfnc. *Others influenced the web interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask Wivinfnc

ModulesModule Webend_ip8. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

And If (Wivprsnd = 1) // If others present during the web interview

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules

Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

Use Interviewerobs_ip7

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

5	Very poor
---	-----------

Use

Ask IvCoop

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer InstructionWAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?**Options**

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask UndQus

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high
2	High
3	Medium
4	Low
5	Very low

Use

Ask IntQus

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Coopnxtyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard

Use

Ask CoopNxtYr

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsent. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsent

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip7. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip7. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

Use Proxy_ip9

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask Prel

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. Year of move

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. Born in UK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWas born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?**Options**

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Plbornc. Country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn which country was born?**Options**

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

ModulesModule Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

ModulesModule Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
 WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

ModulesModule Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

```
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. Further Education leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
 And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification,
IB, other school qualification
```

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2

10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that [NAME] has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
 IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

```

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

```

Jsboss. Hires employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

```


Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

```

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

```

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known
```

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises

4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance

4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence
```

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999

12	50,000 or more
----	----------------

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

\Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually
```

Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules

\Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

Modules

\Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PENDDAT = take From System Clock;

Modules

\Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```